

NOTICE INVITING TENDER (NIT) FOR

SURVEY, DESIGN, ENGINEERING, SUPPLY, ERECTION, TESTING, & COMMISSIONING OF NEW 33kV & 66kV CONTROL AND RELAY PANELS INCLUDING MINOR CIVIL WORKS AND DISMANTLING OF EXISTING EQUIPMENTS ON TURNKEY BASIS AT VARIOUS GRIDS IN BYPL, DELHI.

NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SkS/MD/3

Due Date for Submission: 01.05.2023, 15:00 HRS

BSES YAMUNA POWER LIMITED (BYPL)
CONTRACTS & MATERIALS DEPT.,
SHAKTI KIRAN BUILDING, KARKARDOOMA,
DELHI-110032
CIN: U40109DL2001PLC111525

WEBSITE: www.bsesdelhi.com

This document is a property of BYPL. This is not transferable and shall not be used for any purpose other than, for which it is stipulated.



INDEX

S NO	DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO
VOLUME	- I	
1	INFORMATION TO BIDDER (ITB)	
1.1	SECTION – I: REQUEST FOR QUOTATION	1 To 17
1.2	SECTION – II: INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS	
2	APPENDIX I	
2.1	FORMAT FOR EMD BANK GUARANTEE	
2.2	BID FORM	
2.3	ACCEPTANCE FORM FOR PARTICIPATION IN REVERSE AUCTION EVENT	1 To 9
2.4	SCHEDULE OF CLARIFICATIONS/DEVIATIONS	
2.5	TECHNICAL BID SUBMISSION CHECK LIST	
2.6	VENDOR CODE OF CONDUCT	
3	GENERAL CONDITION OF CONTRACT- SUPPLY	1 To 17
4	GENERAL CONDITION OF CONTRACT- ETC	1 To 13
5	APPENDIX II	
5.1	FORMAT FOR PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE	
5.2	BENEFICIARY'S BANK DETAIL WITH IFSC CODE	1.7-0
5.3	FORMAT OF WARRANTY/GUARANTEE CERTIFICATE	1 To 8
5.4	FORMAT FOR NO DEMAND CERTIFICATE AND LETTER OF INDEMNITY	
5.5	SUMMARY OF COMMERCIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	
VOLUME	– II - PRICE BID FORMAT	1 To 8
VOLUME	1 To 118	



VOLUME – I: INFORMATION TO BIDDER (ITB)



SECTION – I: REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

1.00 EVENT INFORMATION

1.01 BSES Yamuna Power Ltd (hereinafter referred to as **"BYPL"**) invites sealed tenders in 2 envelopes for following scope of works:

SN	Items	Estimate Cost Value In INR	EMD Value In INR
1	SURVEY, DESIGN, ENGINEERING, SUPPLY, ERECTION, TESTING, & COMMISSIONING OF NEW 33kV & 66kV CONTROL AND RELAY PANELS INCLUDING MINOR CIVIL WORKS AND DISMANTLING OF EXISTING EQUIPMENTS ON TURNKEY BASIS AT VARIOUS GRIDS IN BYPL, DELHI	4.60 Crore	9.20 Lakh

The bidder must qualify the requirements as specified in clause 2.0 stated below.

All envelopes shall be duly super scribed "BID FOR SURVEY, DESIGN, ENGINEERING, SUPPLY, ERECTION, TESTING, & COMMISSIONING OF NEW 33kV & 66kV CONTROL AND RELAY PANELS INCLUDING MINOR CIVIL WORKS AND DISMANTLING OF EXISTING EQUIPMENTS ON TURNKEY BASIS AT VARIOUS GRIDS IN BYPL, DELHI., NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SkS/MD/3, DUE ON 01.05.2023, 15:00 Hrs."

Bid shall be submitted in two (02) parts. Details of part are as follow:

Part A – Techno-Commercial Bid

Part B - Price Bid

1.1. The schedule of specifications with detail terms & conditions can be obtained from address given below against submission of non-refundable demand draft of **Rs 1,180/-** drawn in favour of BSES Yamuna Power Ltd, payable at Delhi or Online transfer of requisite amount through NEFT/RTGS. The tender documents & detail terms and conditions can also be downloaded from the website www.bsesdelhi.com --> **BSES YAMUNA POWER LTD** --> **Tender** --> **Open Tenders**

In case tender papers are downloaded from the above website, then the bidder has to enclose a demand draft covering the cost of bid documents.

1.2. Bids will be received up to **01.05.2023, 15:00 Hrs.** at the address given below. Part A of the Bid shall be opened on **02.05.2023, 17:00 Hrs.**

Part B of the Bid will be opened in case of Techno-Commercially Qualified Bidders and the date of opening of same shall be intimated in due course. It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the bid documents reach this office on or before the last date.

Head of Department
Contracts & Materials Deptt.
BSES Yamuna Power Ltd
Ground Floor
Shaktikiran Building, Karkardooma
Delhi 110032

1.3 BSES Yamuna Power Ltd reserves the right to accept/reject any or all tenders without assigning any reason thereof. Bids are liable for rejection in the following events:

INFORMATION TO BIDDER (ITB) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 2 of 17	Bidders seal & signature	
--	----------------------------	--------------------------	--



- a) Tender fee of requisite value is not deposited.
- b) Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) of requisite value & validity is not deposited in the form of Bank Guarantee drawn in favor of BSES Yamuna Power Ltd, payable at Delhi or through Online transfer through NEFT/RTGS.
- c) The offer does not contain prices indicating break-up towards all taxes & duties in prescribed format.
- d) Complete Technical details are not enclosed as per the Technical Bid Submission Checklist
- e) Tender is received after due date and time.
- f) Technical offer contains any prices.
- g) Prices are not FIRM and subject to Price Variation.

2.00 QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

The prospective bidder must qualify all of the following requirements to be eligible to participate in the bid and management has a right to disqualify those bidders who do not meet these requirements.

2.01 **Technical Criteria:**

SN	Qualification Criteria	Documents to be submitted by bidder
1	The bidder should have own manufacturing facility in India for 33KV or higher voltage class Control & relay panels with numerical relays for last 3 years.	Factory incorporation certificate / Self- Undertaking. Details of manufacturing units, locations and works from where supply against this tender shall be proposed to be furnished.
2	The bidder should have servicing, repairing, testing & refurbishment facility in INDIA with necessary spares and testing equipment for providing prompt after sales service for Control & relay panels with numerical relays.	Relevant Details/certificates/ Self-Undertaking (Details of the set-up available shall be brought out in the offer. The bidder shall also submit Self-undertaking along with the bid confirming the infrastructure details submitted)
3	The bidder should have manufacturing capacity for a minimum of 10 nos 33KV or higher voltage class Control & relay panels with numerical relays per month.	Self-Undertaking
4	The bidder should have successfully designed, supplied, installed & commissioned minimum 20 Nos of 33KV or higher grade control & relay panels with numerical relays during the last 5 years from the date of bid submission.	a. Purchase order/Work Order copies b. Work completion certificates copy /Invoice copies
5	Performance certificate for minimum 1 years satisfactory performance of projects of 33KV or higher voltage class Control & relay panels, executed during the last 7 years from the date of bid submission from at least two utilities/SEB/PSUs / Govt. organization. In case bidder has previous association with BYPL/BRPL for similar product and service, the performance feedback from BYPL/BRPL shall only be considered irrespective of performance certificates issued by any third party organization.	Performance certificate
6	The Bidder must possess valid ISO 9001:2015 certification	Valid ISO 9001:2015 certificate

INFORMATION TO BIDDER (ITB) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 3 of 17	Bidders seal & signature	
---	----------------------------	--------------------------	--



2.02 **Commercial Criteria:**

SN	Qualification Criteria	Documents to be submitted by bidder
1	Bidder should have Average Annual Sales Turnover of Rs 20 Crores or more during last three (3) Financial Years (i.e., FY 2019-20, 2020-21 & 2021-22).	Balance Sheet/Duly certified CA certificate with UDIN no to be submitted
2	The Bidder shall submit an undertaking that "No Litigation" is pending with BYPL or its Group/Associates Companies as on the date of bid submission.	Self-Undertaking
3	An undertaking that the bidder has not been blacklisted/debarred by any central/state government institution/Electricity utilities as on the date of bid submission	Self-Undertaking
4	The bidder must have valid PAN No., GST Registration Number, in addition to other statutory compliance. The bidder must submit the copies of registrations and submit an undertaking that the bidder shall comply all the statuary compliance as per the laws/rules etc. before the start of the supply/work.	Relevant Statutory Documents Copy/Self- Undertaking
5	The bidder should possess valid Electrical Contractor License issued by competent authority to undertake work in NCT Delhi. In case bidder is not having this license, suitable sub-contractor having the valid license shall be engaged for works at site wherein copy of valid license shall be submitted to BYPL before the start of the work OR Bidder to give undertaking that it will be obtained by them before the commencement of the work.	a. Electrical Contractor License Copy b. Self-undertaking if Electrical Contractor License is not available

The subsidiaries of global/Indian companies are also eligible to bid if the qualification requirements stated above are met independently or in combination with parent/sister concern/group Company. However, the bidder should have an establishment of permanent nature in India.

Notwithstanding anything stated above, BYPL reserves the right to assess bidder's capability to perform the contract, assess the capability and installed capacity of the Bidder for carrying out the supplies, should the circumstances warrant such assessment in the overall interest of the purchaser. In this regard the decision of the purchaser is final.

3.00 **BIDDING AND AWARD PROCESS**

Bidders are requested to submit their offer strictly in line with this tender document. BYPL shall response to the queries raised by various bidders and the clarification will be distributed to all participating bidders through website/e-mail.

Vendor shall refrain from taking any deviations on this TENDER. Still in case of any deviations, all such deviations from this tender shall be set out by the Bidder, Clause by Clause in the "ANNEXURE SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS" and submit the same as a part of the Technical Bid. Unless **specifically** mentioned in the schedule of deviation, the bid shall be deemed to confirm the BYPL's specifications.

INFORMATION TO BIDDER (ITB) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 4 of 17	Bidders seal & signature	
---	----------------------------	--------------------------	--



3.01 BID SUBMISSION

Please mention our NIT Number: -"CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3, DUE ON 01.05.2023, 15:00 Hrs". on the Tender and drop the same in our Tender Box placed at:

BSES Yamuna Power Ltd, Reception, Ground Floor, Shaktikiran Building, Karkardooma, Delhi 110032

The bids and the outer envelope shall be addressed to:

Head of Department Contracts & Materials Deptt. BSES Yamuna Power Ltd, Shaktikiran Building, Karkardooma, Delhi 110032.

Kindly Note:

- Bidder will inform BYPL through mail within 02 hours from the submission or before the due date & time of submission to TPC & Buyer:
 - 1. Mr Rakesh Sharma, E-mail: Rakesh.Ku.Sharma@relianceada.com
 - 2. Mr Mahesh Dariyal, E-mail: Mahesh.Dariyal@relianceada.com
- Tender documents shall be submitted at main gate in tender box.
- Authorized person of TPC will collect the documents from tender box at scheduled time of tender submission and verify the bid documents with mails received. A confirmation of receipt shall be sent to bidder through mail by TPC on the same day.
- Bidder has to ensure that tender copy is dropped in correct box designated for tender submission only.
- BYPL shall not be responsible for any wrong placement of tender document by bidder.



PART A :: TECHNICAL **BID** comprising of following (1 Original copy + 1 soft copy in pen

drive):

S. N	Descriptions	Type of Documents
	nercial :	
1	Tender Fee - Demand Draft	Non-refundable demand draft for Rs 1180/- in case
	(Rs.1180/-) (Incl GST)	the forms are downloaded from website
2	EMD	In prescribed stamp paper & format
3	Power-of-Attorney	In prescribed stamp paper & format
4	PQR Compliances	Documentary evidence in support of qualifying criteria like: 1. Details of constitution of the company (Proprietary/Limited/etc along with the details), Memorandum of Association of the company 2. Bidders shall submit the certified annual Balance sheets for the last completed three (3) financial years 3. Supportive document on Positive Net worth. Credit rating/solvency certificate from competent authority. 4. Copies of Orders, Execution /Performance Certificate & Other Documents to support qualification Criteria
5	Signed Tender document	Original Tender documents duly stamped & signed on each page as token of acceptance
6	Black listing undertaking	Bidder should submit a Self-undertaking signed by its Authorized Signatories that the Bidder or any of their sub-contractor has not been blacklisted/barred by any Govt. Organization or Regulatory Agencies in India or abroad.
7	Commercial Terms and Conditions	Acceptance on Commercial Terms and Conditions viz Delivery schedule/period, Payment terms, PBG etc.
8	Acceptance on Reverse Auction	Duly signed Acceptance Form For Participation In Reverse Auction Event as per attached format
9	Bid Form (Unpriced) Duly Signed	Duly Signed Bid Form as per attached format
10	Un price Bid Duly Signed	Duly Signed Un price Bid as per attached format
Techr	nical:	
11	Technical Details/ Filled in GTP/Drawings	Bidder shall submit duly filled GTP with all Technical documents and Drawings.
12	Type Test Reports	Bidders shall submit the copy of type test reports in their technical bids in support of technical specifications
13	Testing Facilities	Bidder shall submit the details of testing facilities available at their works/factory.
14	Organization Chart & Manpower Details.	Bidder shall submit the details of Organization & Manpower with qualification and experience.
15	Pen drive	Bidder shall submit above all document (technical bid) in Pen drive also.

INFORMATION TO BIDDER (ITB) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 6 of 17	Bidders seal & signature	
--	----------------------------	--------------------------	--



PART B :: FINANCIAL BID comprising of (01 original only)

 Price strictly in the Format enclosed indicating Break up of basic price, taxes & duties, transportation etc

3.02 TIME SCHEDULE

The bidders should complete the following within the dates specified as under:

S.No.	Steps	Due date
1	Last Date of Sale of Bid Documents	29.04.2023, 17:00HRS
2	Pre-Bid meeting:- Pre-Bid Meeting will be done via Zoom Meeting - https://zoom.us/i/8672899211 Meeting ID: 867 289 9211 For Passcode, bidder may submit their request via email to Mr. Mahesh Dariyal, E-mail: mahesh.dariyal@relianceada.com	20.04.2023, 12:00HRS
3	Last Date of receipt of pre-bid queries, if any (Queries to be submitted via e-mail)	24.04.2023, 17:00HRS
4	Last Date of replies to all the pre-bid queries as received	27.04.2023, 18:00HRS
4	Last date and time of receipt of Complete Bids (Tender Fees, EMD, Part A & Part B)	01.05.2023, 15:00HRS
5	Date & Time of Opening of PART A - Technical and Commercial Bid	02.05.2023, 17:00HRS

This is a two part bid process. Bidders are to submit the bids in 2(Two) parts
Both these parts should be furnished in separate sealed covers super scribing NIT no. DUE DATE
OF SUBMISSION, with particulars as **PART-A TECHNICAL BID & COMMERCIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS** and **Part-B FINANCIAL BID** and these sealed envelopes should again be
placed in another sealed cover which shall be submitted before the due date & time specified.

 $\underline{Part} - \underline{A}$:: Technical Bid should not contain any cost information whatsoever and shall be submitted within the due date. Bids shall be liable to reject if any price part is attached in Part-A technical bid.

PART B:: This envelope will be opened internally after techno-commercial evaluation and only of the qualified bidders.

Notwithstanding anything stated above, the Purchaser reserves the right to assess bidder's capability to perform the contract, should the circumstances warrant such assessment in the overall interest of the purchaser. In this regard the decision of the purchaser is final.

REVERSE AUCTION CLAUSE: Purchaser reserves the right to use the online reverse Auction as optional tool through SAP – SRM as an integral part of the entire tendering Process. All the bidders who are techno-commercially qualified on the basis of tender Requirements shall participate in reverse auction.

INFORMATION TO BIDDER (ITB) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 7 of 17	Bidders seal & signature
--	----------------------------	--------------------------



Notwithstanding anything stated above, the Purchaser reserves the right to assess bidder's capability to perform the contract, should the circumstances warrant such assessment in the overall interest of the purchaser. In this regard the decision of the purchaser is final. Bidder to submit their acceptance as per format attached ANNEXURE-C

BIDS RECEIVED AFTER DUE DATE AND TIME MAY BE LIABLE TO REJECTION

4.00 AWARD DECISION

- 4.01 The purchaser reserves all the rights to award the contract to one or more bidders so as to meet the delivery requirement or nullify the award decision without any reason.
- 4.02 Purchaser intends to award the business on a lowest bid basis, so suppliers are encouraged to submit the bid competitively. The decision to place purchase order/LOI solely depends on purchaser on the cost competitiveness across multiple lots, quality, delivery and bidder's capacity, in addition to other factors that Purchaser may deem relevant.
- 4.03 In the event of your bid being selected by purchaser (and / or its affiliates) and you subsequently DEFAULT on your bid; you will be required to pay purchaser (and / or its affiliates) an amount equal to the difference in your bid and the next lowest bid on the quantity declared in NIT/RFQ.
- 4.04 In case any bidder is found unsatisfactory during the Project execution, the award will be cancelled and BYPL reserves the right to award other bidders who are found fit.

5.00 MARKET INTEGRITY

We have a fair and competitive marketplace. The rules for bidders are outlined in the Terms & Conditions. Bidders must agree to these rules prior to participating. In addition to other remedies available, we reserve the right to exclude a bidder from participating in future markets due to the bidder's violation of any of the rules or obligations contained in the Terms & Condition. Bidders who violate the marketplace rules or engage in behavior that disrupts the fair execution of the marketplace restricts a bidder to length of time, depending upon the seriousness of the violation. Examples of violations include, but are not limited to:

- Failure to honor prices submitted to the marketplace.
- Breach of the terms of the published in Request for Quotation/NIT.

6.00 SUPPLIER CONFIDENTIALITY

All information contained in this RFQ is confidential and shall not be disclosed, published or advertised in any manner without written authorization from BYPL. This includes all bidding information submitted.

All RFQ documents remain the property of BYPL and all suppliers are required to return these documents to BYPL upon request.

Suppliers who do not honor these confidentiality provisions will be excluded from participating in future bidding events.

7.00 CONTACT INFORMATION

INFORMATION TO BIDDER (ITB) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 8 of 17	Bidders seal & signature	
--	----------------------------	--------------------------	--



Technical clarification, if any, as regards this RFQ shall be sought in writing and sent by e-mail/post/courier to following addresses. The same shall not be communicated through phone

Address	Name/ Designation	E-mail Address
	Technical	
	Gaurav Sharma	
	Addl. VP (HOD-CES)	gaurav.a.sharma@relianceada.com
CES Dept. 3 rd Floor, B-Block, BSES	Srinivas Gopu	
Yamuna Power Ltd	GM (CES)	srinivas.gopu@relianceada.com
Shaktikiran Building, Karkardooma,	Abhishek Harsh	
Delhi 110032	DGM (CES)	abhishek.harsh@relianceada.com
	Commercial	
	Robin Sebastian	
C&M Dept. 3 rd Floor, A-Block, BSES	VP (HOD-C&M)	robin.sebastian@relianceada.com
Yamuna Power Ltd	Santosh Singh	
Shaktikiran Building, Karkardooma,	Addl. VP (Head-	
Delhi 110032	Procurement)	Santosh.kum.singh@relianceada.com
Dellii 110052	Mahesh Dariyal	
	Asst. Manager (C&M)	mahesh.dariyal@relianceada.com

SECTION – II: INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS

A. GENERAL

1.00 BSES Yamuna Power Ltd, hereinafter referred to as "The Purchaser" are desirous of implementing the various Systems Improvement/Repair & Maintenance works at their respective licensed area in Delhi The Purchaser has now floated this tender for procurement of material notified earlier in this bid document.

2.00 SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work under this contract shall include the turnkey execution on End to End Basis, including Survey, Designing, manufacturing, inspection & testing, dispatches, loading, unloading, storage at site, dismantling of existing equipment, installation, testing of the installation, commissioning, handing over to the purchaser.

3.0 DISCLAIMER

- 3.01 This Document includes statements, which reflect various assumptions, which may or may not be correct. Each Bidder/Bidding Consortium should conduct its own estimation and analysis and should check the accuracy, reliability and completeness of the information in this Document and obtain independent advice from appropriate sources in their own interest.
- 3.02 Neither Purchaser nor its employees will have any liability whatsoever to any Bidder or any other person under the law or contract, the principles of restitution or unjust enrichment or otherwise for any loss, expense or damage whatsoever which may arise from or be incurred or suffered in connection with anything contained in this Document, any matter deemed to form part of this Document, provision of Services and any other information supplied by or on behalf of Purchaser

INFORMATION TO BIDDER (ITB) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 9 of 17	Bidders seal & signature	
---	----------------------------	--------------------------	--



or its employees, or otherwise a rising in any way from the selection process for the Supply.

- 3.03 Though adequate care has been taken while issuing the Bid document, the Bidder should satisfy itself that Documents are complete in all respects. Intimation of any discrepancy shall be given to this office immediately.
- 3.04 This Document and the information contained herein are Strictly Confidential and are for the use of only the person(s) to whom it is issued. It may not be copied or distributed by the recipient to third parties (other than in confidence to the recipient's professional advisors).

4 COST OF BIDDING

The Bidder shall bear all cost associated with the preparation and submission of its Bid and Purchaser will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs.

B. BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 5.01 The Scope of Work, Bidding Procedures and Contract Terms are described in the Bidding Documents. In addition to the covering letter accompanying Bidding Documents, the Bidding Documents include:
 - (a) Request for Quotation (RFQ)
 - (b) Instructions to Bidders
 - (c) General Terms & Conditions of Contract (T&C)
 - (d) Delivery schedule
 - (e) Price Formats & Summary T&C
 - (f) Bid Form
 - (g) Acceptance Format RA
 - (h) EMD BG Format
 - (i) Vendor code of conduct
 - (j) Appendix
 - (k) Technical Specifications (TS)
- 5.02 The Bidder is expected to examine the Bidding Documents, including all Instructions, Forms, Terms and Specifications. Failure to furnish all information required by the Bidding Documents or submission of a Bid not substantially responsive to the Bidding Documents in every respect will may result in the rejection of the Bid.

6.0 AMENDMENT OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 6.01 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Bids, the Purchaser may for any reasons, whether at its own initiative or in response to a clarification requested by a prospective Bidder, modify the Bidding Documents by Amendment.
- 6.02 The Amendment shall be part of the Bidding Documents, pursuant to Clause 5.01, and it will be notified in web site **www.bsesdelhi.com** and the same will be binding on them.
- 6.03 In order to afford prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take the Amendment into account in preparing their Bids, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Bids. The same shall be published as a corrigendum in website **www.bsesdelhi.com**

INFOF	RMATION TO BIDDER (ITB)
NIT NO:	CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3



- 6.04 Purchaser shall reserve the rights to following:
 - a) extend due date of submission,
 - b) modify tender document in part/whole,
 - c) cancel the entire tender
- 6.05 Bidders are requested to visit website regularly for any modification/clarification/corrigendum/addendum of the bid documents.

C. PREPARATION OF BIDS

7.0 LANGUAGE OF BID

The Bid prepared by the Bidder, and all correspondence and documents relating to the Bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Purchaser, shall be written in the English Language. Any printed literature furnished by the Bidder may be written in another Language, provided that this literature is accompanied by an English translation, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, the English translation shall govern.

8.0 **DOCUMENTS COMPRISING THE BID**

The Bid prepared and submitted by the Bidder shall comprise the following documents:

- (a) Bid Form, Price & other Schedules (STRICTLY AS PER FORMAT) and Technical Data Sheets completed in accordance with Technical Specification.
- (b) All the Bids must be accompanied with the required EMD as mentioned in the Section-I against each tender.
- (c) Tender documents duly stamped and signed on each page by authorized signatory.

9.0 **BID FORM**

9.01 The Bidder shall submit one "Original" and one "Copy" of the Bid Form and the appropriate Price Schedules and Technical Data Sheets duly filled in as per attached specification enclosed with the Bidding Documents.

9.02 **EMD**

Pursuant to Clause 8.0(b) above, the bidder shall furnish, as part of its bid, a EMD amounting to as specified in the Section-I. The EMD is required to protect the Purchaser against the risk of Bidder's conduct which would warrant forfeiture.

- . The EMD shall be denominated in the following form:
 - (a) Bank Guarantee drawn in favour of BSES Yamuna Power Ltd, payable at Delhi.
 - (b) EMD shall be valid for One Hundred Twenty (120) days after due date of submission drawn in favour of BSES Yamuna Power Ltd

The EMD may be forfeited in case:

- (a) the Bidder withdraws its bid during the period of specified bid validity
- (b) in the case of a successful Bidder, if the Bidder does not

INFORMATION TO BIDDER (ITB)
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3



(i) Accept the Purchase Order,

or

(ii) Furnish the required performance security BG.

10.0 **BID PRICES**

- 10.01 Bidders shall quote for the entire Scope of work with a break-up of prices for individual items. The total Bid Price shall also cover all the Supplier's obligations mentioned in or reasonably to be inferred from the Bidding Documents in respect of Design, Supply, Transportation to site, all in accordance with the requirement of Bidding Documents the Bidder shall complete the appropriate Price Schedules included herein, stating the Unit Price for each item & total Price.
- 10.02 The prices offered shall be inclusive of all costs as well as Duties, Taxes and Levies paid or payable during execution of the supply work, breakup of price constituents, should be there.
- 10.03 Prices quoted by the Bidder shall be **"Firm"** and not subject to any price adjustment during the performance of the Contract. A Bid submitted with an adjustable price/ Price Variation Clause will be treated as non -responsive and rejected.
- 10.04 The quantity break up shown else-where other than Price Schedule is tentative. The bidder shall ascertain himself regarding material required for completeness of the entire work. Any items not indicated in the price schedule but which are required to complete the job as per the Technical Specifications/ Scope of Work/ SLA mentioned in the tender, shall be deemed to be included in prices quoted.

11.0 **BID CURRENCIES**

11.01 Prices shall be quoted in Indian Rupees Only.

12.0 PERIOD OF VALIDITY OF BIDS

- 12.01 Bids shall remain valid for 120 days from the due date of submission of the Bid.
- 12.02 Notwithstanding Clause12.01 above, the Purchaser may solicit the Bidder's consent to an extension of the Period of Bid Validity. The request and the responses thereto shall be made in writing and sent by post/courier

13.0 **ALTERNATIVE BIDS**

13.01 Bidders shall submit Bids, which comply with the Bidding Documents. Alternative Bids will not be considered. The attention of Bidders is drawn to the provisions regarding the rejection of Bids in the terms and conditions, which are not substantially responsive to the requirements of the Bidding Documents.

14.0 FORMAT AND SIGNING OF BID

14.01 The original Bid Form and accompanying documents (as specified in Clause 5.0), clearly marked "Original Bid" plus one copy must be received by the Purchaser at the date, time and place specified pursuant to Clauses 15.0 and 16.0. In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall govern.

INFORMATION TO BI	DDER (ITB)
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24	/RS/SKS/MD/3



14.02 The original and copy of the Bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by the Bidder or a person or persons duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder. Such authorization shall be indicated by written Power-of-Attorney accompanying the Bid. The Bid submitted on behalf of companies registered with the Indian Companies Act, for the time being in force, shall be signed by persons duly authorized to submit the Bid on behalf of the Company and shall be accompanied by certified true copies of the resolutions, extracts of Articles of Association, special or general Power of Attorney etc. to show clearly the title, authority and designation of persons signing the Bid on behalf of the Company. Satisfactory evidence of authority of the person signing on behalf of the Bidder shall be furnished with the bid. A bid by a person who affixes to his signature the word 'President', 'Managing Director', 'Secretary', 'Agent' or other designation without disclosing his principal will be rejected.

The Bidder's name stated on the Proposal shall be the exact legal name of the firm.

14.03 The Bid shall contain no interlineations, erasures or overwriting except as necessary to correct errors made by the Bidder, in which case such corrections shall be initialed by the person or persons signing the Bid.

D. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

15.0 **SEALING AND MARKING OF BIDS**

- 15.01 Bid submission: One original (hard copy) & one pen drive (sort copy without price bid) of all the Bid Documents shall be sealed and submitted to the Purchaser before the closing time for submission of the bid.
- 15.02 The Technical Documents and the EMD shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the said envelope shall be superscribed with "Technical Bid & EMD". The price bid shall be inside another sealed envelope with superscribed "Financial Bid". Both these envelopes shall be sealed inside another big envelope. All the envelopes should bear the Name and Address of the Bidder and marking for the Original and Copy. The envelopes should be superscribed with "Tender Notice No. & Due date of opening".
- 15.03 The Bidder has the option of sending the Bids in person. Bids submitted by Email/Telex/Telegram /Fax will be rejected. No request from any Bidder to the Purchaser to collect the proposals from Courier/Airlines/Cargo Agents etc shall be entertained by the Purchaser.

16.0 DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF BIDS

- 16.01 The original Bid, together with the required copies, must be received by the Purchaser at the address on or before the due date & time of submission.
- 16.02 The Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Bids by amending the Bidding Documents in accordance with Clause 6.0,in which case all rights and obligations of the Purchaser and Bidders previously subject to the deadline will thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended

17.0 **ONE BID PER BIDDER**

17.01 Each Bidder shall submit only one Bid by itself. No Joint venture is acceptable. A Bidder who submits or participates in more than one Bid will cause all those Bids to be rejected.

INFORMATION TO BIDDER (ITB) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 13 of 17	Bidders seal & signature
--	-----------------------------	--------------------------



18.0 **LATE BIDS**

18.01 Any Bid received by the Purchaser after the deadline for submission of Bids prescribed by the Purchaser, pursuant to Clause 16.0, will be declared "Late" and may be rejected and returned unopened to the Bidder.

19.0 MODIFICATIONS AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

19.01 The Bidder is not allowed to modify or withdraw its Bid after the Bid's submission except due to any corrigendum/addendum/modifications in the tender documents uploaded in website.

E. EVALUATION OF BID

20.0 PROCESS TO BE CONFIDENTIAL

Information relating to the examination, clarification, evaluation and comparison of Bids and recommendations for the award of a contract shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process. Any effort by a Bidder to influence the Purchaser's processing of Bids or award decisions may result in the rejection of the Bidder's Bid.

21.0 CLARIFICATION OF BIDS

To assist in the examination, evaluation and comparison of Bids, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, ask the Bidder for a clarification of its Bid. All responses to requests for clarification shall be in writing and no change in the price or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered or permitted.

22.0 PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF BIDS / RESPONSIVENESS

- 22.01 Purchaser will examine the Bids to determine whether they are complete, whether any computational errors have been made, whether required sureties have been furnished, whether the documents have been properly signed, and whether the Bids are generally in order. Purchaser may ask for submission of original documents in order to verify the documents submitted in support of qualification criteria.
- 22.02 Arithmetical errors will be rectified on the following basis. If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price per item that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price per item will be corrected. If there is a discrepancy between the Total Amount and the sum of the total price per item, the sum of the total price per item shall prevail and the Total Amount will be corrected.
- 22.03 Prior to the detailed evaluation, Purchaser will determine the substantial responsiveness of each Bid to the Bidding Documents including production capability and acceptable quality of the Goods offered. A substantially responsive Bid is one, which conforms to all the terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents without material deviation.
- 22.04 Bid determined as not substantially responsive will be rejected by the Purchaser and/or the Purchaser and may not subsequently be made responsive by the Bidder by correction of the non-conformity.

23.0 EVALUATION AND COMPARISON OF BIDS

INFORMATION TO BIDDER (ITB) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 14 of 17	Bidders seal & signature
--	-----------------------------	--------------------------



- 23.01 The evaluation of Bids shall be done based on the delivered cost competitiveness basis.
- 23.02 The evaluation of the Bids shall be a stage-wise procedure. The following stages are identified for evaluation purposes: In the first stage, the Bids would be subjected to a responsiveness check. The Technical & qualifying Proposals and the Conditional ties of the Bidders would be evaluated.

Subsequently, the Financial Proposals along with Supplementary Financial Proposals, if any, of Bidders with Techno-commercially Acceptable Bids shall be considered for final evaluation.

- 23.03 The Purchaser's evaluation of a Bid will take into account, in addition to the Bid price, the following factors, in the manner and to the extent indicated in this Clause:
 - (a) Delivery Schedule
 - (b) Conformance to Qualifying Criteria
 - (c) Deviations from Bidding Documents

Bidders shall base their Bid price on the terms and conditions specified in the Bidding Documents.

The cost of all quantifiable deviations and omissions from the specification, terms and conditions specified in Bidding Documents shall be evaluated. The Purchaser will make its own assessment of the cost of any deviation for the purpose of ensuring fair comparison of Bids.

23.04 Any adjustments in price, which result from the above procedures, shall be added for the purposes of comparative evaluation only to arrive at an "Evaluated Bid Price". Bid Prices quoted by Bidders shall remain unaltered.

F. AWARD OF CONTRACT

24.0 **CONTACTING THE PURCHASER**

- 24.01 If any Bidder wishes to contact the Purchaser on any matter related to the Bid, from the time of Bid opening to the time of contract award, the same shall be done in writing only.
- 24.02 Any effort by a Bidder to influence the Purchaser and/or in the Purchaser's decisions in respect of Bid evaluation, Bid comparison or Contract Award, will result in the rejection of the Bidder's Bid.

25.0 THE PURCHASER'S RIGHT TO ACCEPT ANY BID AND TO REJECT ANY OR ALL BIDS

Submission of bids shall not automatically construe qualification for evaluation. The Purchaser reserves the right to accept or reject any Bid and to annul the Bidding process and reject all Bids at any time prior to award of Contract, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected Bidder or Bidders or any obligation to inform the affected Bidder or Bidders of the grounds for the Purchaser's action.

26.0 AWARD OF CONTRACT

The Purchaser will award the Contract to the successful Bidder whose Bid has been Determined to be the lowest-evaluated responsive Bid, provided further that the Bidder has been determined to be qualified to satisfactorily perform the Contract. Purchaser reserves the right to award order to

Ιſ	NFOF	RMATION	то в	IDDER	(ITB)
TIV	NO:	CMC/BY/	23-24	4/RS/Sk	(S/MD/3



other bidders in the tender, provided it is required for timely execution of project & provided he agrees to come to the lowest rate. Purchaser reserves the right to distribute the entire tender quantity at its own discretion without citing any reasons thereof.

27.0 THE PURCHASER'S RIGHT TO VARY QUANTITIES

The Purchaser reserves the right to vary the quantity i.e. increase or decrease the numbers/quantities without any change in terms and conditions during the execution of the Order.

28.0 LETTER OF INTENT/ NOTIFICATION OF AWARD

The letter of intent/ Notification of Award shall be issued to the successful Bidder whose bids have been considered responsive, techno-commercially acceptable and evaluated to be the lowest (L1). The successful Bidder shall be required to furnish a letter of acceptance within 7 days of issue of the letter of intent /Notification of Award by Purchaser.

29.0 CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BANK GAURANTEE

Within 15 days of the receipt of Notification of Award/ Letter of Intent/PO from the Purchaser, the successful Bidder shall furnish the Performance Bank Guarantee towards faithful performance of Contract for an amount of 10% (Ten percent) of the Contract Price. The Performance Bond shall be valid up to completion period/handing over, whichever is earlier plus 3 months claim period. Upon submission of the performance security, the EMD shall be released. 2 (two) nos. separate CPBG's shall be submitted against Supply, ETC.

Bidder shall submit separate performance bank guarantee for the project/grid. Value of the performance bank guarantee shall be 10% of the order value of each project/grid.

30.0 WORKMANSHIP/EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE

Contractor shall submit the workmanship / equipment performance bank guarantee equivalent to the 10% of the contract value at the time of claiming the last payment as per TERMS OF PAYMENT (Supply and Erection, Testing & Commissioning), with the validity of the bank guarantee till Defect Liability Period i.e. 60 months from the date of Handing over of entire package plus 3 months towards claim period.

Bidder shall submit separate performance bank guarantee for the project/grid. Value of the performance bank guarantee shall be 10% of the order value of each project/grid.

31.0 CORRUPT OR FRADULENT PRACTICES

- 31.01 The Purchaser requires that the Bidders observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of the Project. In pursuance of this policy, the Purchaser:
- (a) Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - (i) "Corrupt practice" means behavior on the part of officials in the public or private sectors by which they improperly and unlawfully enrich themselves and/or those close to them, or induce others to do so, by misusing the position in which they are placed, and it includes the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of any such official in the procurement process or in contract execution; and
 - (ii) "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Purchaser, and includes

I١	NFOR	MATION T	TO BIDD	ER (IT	B)
NIT	NO:	CMC/BY/2	23-24/RS	3/SKS/N	4D/3



collusive practice among Bidders (prior to or after Bid submission) designed to establish Bid prices at artificial non -competitive levels and to deprive the Purchaser of the benefits of free and open competition.

- (b) Will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Bidder recommended for award has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for the contract in question;
- (c) Will declare a firm ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, to be awarded a contract if it at any time determines that the firm has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for, or in executing, a contract.
- 31.02 Furthermore, Bidders shall be aware of the provision stated in the Terms and Conditions of Contract.

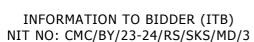
32.00 COMPLETION PERIOD

06 Months from the date of LOA/PO for each project/grid.

05 months: Engineering - Drawing submission & approval, Electrical equipment Manufacturing, inspection & delivery at BYPL site. Detailed L2 schedule shall be finalized after award of contract.

01 month: Erection, Testing and Commissioning of electrical equipment and related accessories and handing over.

Detailed L2 schedule for both project/Grid shall be submitted separately by bidder.



Page **17** of **17**

Bidders seal & signature



APPENDIX I

(FORMAT FOR EMD BANK GUARANTEE)

(To be issued in a Non Judicial Stamp Paper of Rs.50/-purchased in the name of the bank)

Whereas [name of the Bidder] (herein after called the "Bidder") has submitted its bid dated [date of submission of bid] for the supply of [name and/or description of the goods] (here after called the "Bid").
KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that WE [name of bank] at [Branch Name and address], having our registered office at [address of the registered office of the bank] (herein after called the "Bank"), are bound unto BSES Yamuna Power Ltd., with its Corporate Office at Shaktikiran Building, Karkardooma, Delhi -110032, (herein after called —the "Purchaser") in the sum of Rs
Sealed with the Common Seal of the said Bank this day of 20
The conditions of this obligation are:
1 $$ $$ If the Bidder withdraws its Bid during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Bid Form; or
 If the Bidder, having been notified of the acceptance of its Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity: (a) fails or refuses to execute the Contract Form, if required; or (b) fails or refuses to furnish the performance security, In accordance with the Instructions to Bidders/ Terms and Conditions;
We undertake to pay to the Purchaser up to the above amount upon receipt of its first written demand, without the Purchaser having to substantiate its demand, provided that is its demand the purchaser will note that amount claimed by it is due to it, owing to the occurrence of one or both of the two condition(s), specifying the occurred condition or condition(s).
This guarantee will remain in force up to and including One Hundred Twenty (120) days after the due date of submission bid, and any demand in respect thereof should reach the Bank not later than the above date.
(Stamp & signature of the bank)

	APPENDIX I
IT NO:	CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3

Signature of the witness



BID FORM

To

Head of Department Contracts & Material Deptt. BSES Yamuna Power Ltd Shaktikiran Building, Karkardooma, Delhi 110032

Sir,

- 1 We understand that BYPL is desirous of procuring...... for it's licensed distribution network area in Delhi
- 2 Having examined the Bidding Documents for the above named works, we the undersigned, offer to deliver the goods in full conformity with the Terms and Conditions and technical specifications for the sum indicated in Price Bid or such other sums as may be determined in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract. The amounts are in accordance with the Price Schedules attached herewith and are made part of this bid.
- If our Bid is accepted, we under take to deliver the entire goods as) as per delivery schedule mentioned elsewhere in the bid document, from the date of award of purchase order/letter of intent.
- 4 If our Bid is accepted, we will furnish a performance bank guarantee for an amount of 10% (Ten)percent of the total contract value for due performance of the Contract in accordance with the Terms and Conditions.
- We agree to abide by this Bid for a period of 120 days from the due date of bid submission and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
- 6 We declare that we have studied the provision of Indian Laws for supply of equipments/materials and the prices have been quoted accordingly.
- 7 Unless and until Letter of Intent is issued, this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding contract between us.
- 8 We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest, or any bid you may receive.
- 9 There is provision for Resolution of Disputes under this Contract, in accordance with the Laws and Jurisdiction of Contract.

Dated this	day of		20XX
Signature	In the ca	apacity of	
	duly a	authorized to sign f	or and on behalf of
(IN BLOCK CAPITALS	5)		

		APPENDIX I
TIV	NO:	CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3



ACCEPTANCE FORM FOR PARTICIPATION IN REVERSE AUCTION EVENT

(To be signed and stamped by the bidder)

BSES Yamuna Power Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "BYPL") intends to use the reverse auction through SAP-SRM tool as an integral part of the entire tendering process. All the bidders who are found as techno commercial qualified based on the tender requirements shall be eligible to participate in the reverse auction event.

The following terms and conditions are deemed as accepted by the bidder on participation in the bid event:

- 1. BYPL shall provide the user id and password to the authorized representative of the bidder. (Authorization letter in lieu of the same be submitted along with the signed and stamped acceptance form)
- 2. BYPL will make every effort to make the bid process transparent. However, the award decision by BYPL would be final and binding on the bidder.
- 3. The bidder agrees to non-disclosure of trade information regarding the purchase, identity of BYPL, bid process, bid technology, bid documentation, bid details, and etc.
- 4. The bidder is advised to understand the auto bid process to safeguard themselves against any possibility of non-participation in the auction event.
- 5. In case of bidding through internet medium, bidders are further advised to ensure availability of the entire infrastructure as required at their end to participate in the auction event. Inability to bid due to telephone line glitch, internet response issues, software or hardware hangs; power failure or any other reason shall not be the responsibility of BYPL.
- 6. In case of intranet medium, BYPL shall provide the infrastructure to bidders, further, BYPL has sole discretion to extend or restart the auction event in case of any glitches in infrastructure observed which has restricted the bidders to submit the bids to ensure fair & transparent competitive bidding. In case of an auction event is restarted, the best bid as already available in the system shall become the start price for the new auction.
- 7. In case the bidder fails to participate in the auction event due any reason whatsoever, it shall be presumed that the bidder has no further discounts to offer and the initial bid as submitted by the bidder as a part of the tender shall be considered as the bidder's final no regret offer. Any offline price bids received from a bidder in lieu of non-participation in the auction event shall be out rightly rejected by BYPL.
- 8. The bidder shall be prepared with competitive price quotes on the day of the reverse auction event.
- 9. The prices as quoted by the bidder during the auction event shall be inclusive of all the applicable taxes, duties and levies and shall be FOR Landed Cost basis at BYPL site.
- 10. The prices submitted by a bidder during the auction event shall be binding on the bidder.
- 11. No requests for time extension of the auction event shall be considered by BYPL.
- 12. The original price bids of the bidders shall be reduced on pro-rata basis against each line item based on the final all-inclusive prices offered during conclusion of the auction event for arriving at contract amount.

Signature & seal of the Bidder

APPENDIX I NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 3 of 9	Bidders seal & signature
--	---------------------------	--------------------------



ANNEXURE - SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Vendor shall refrain from taking any deviations on this TENDER. Still in case of any deviations, all such deviations from this tender shall be set out by the Bidder, Clause by Clause in this schedule and submit the same as a part of the Technical Bid.

Unless **specifically** mentioned in this schedule, the tender shall be deemed to confirm the BYPL's specifications:

SL NO	Clause No.	Page No.	NIT Clause descriptions	Details of Clarification/deviation with justifications



		APPENDIX I	
NIT N	OV:	CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	



Technical Bid Submission Check List

S. No.	Description	BYPL Requirement	Bidder's Compliance
1	Tender No.	Required	
2	Technical Specification reference number	Required	
3	Communication Details		
3.1	Name of the Bidder	Required	
3.2	Name of Authorized contact person	Required	
3.3	Contact No. of Authorized contact person	Required	
3.4	E-mail id of Authorized contact person	Required	
4	Document Submission Format		
4.1	Documents shall be strictly submitted in Box file/spiral binding. Any other format is not acceptable. Bid submitted in loose paper shall be rejected without any clarification to bidder.	Required	
4.2	Index of documents with page numbers for each document	Required	
4.3	Separator with document description shall be provided before each document	Required	
5	Qualifying Requirement Compliance		
5.1	Summary of compliance of qualifying criteria in tabular form along with summary of documentary proof provided	Required	
5.2	Detailed Documents supporting compliance of qualifying criteria	Required	
6	Drawings/ Documents as per Technical Specification.		
6.1	Signed copy of technical specification	Required	
6.2	Type Test reports of offered model/ type/ rating	Required	
6.3	Guaranteed Technical particulars (GTP)	Required	
6.4	Deviation Sheet	Required	
6.5	Detailed Drawings	Required	
6.6	Manufacturer's quality assurance plan	Required	
6.7	Other drawing/ documents mentioned in technical specification	Required	
7	Soft copy of complete technical bid in pen drive	Required	
8	Samples as per technical specification.	N/A	

Note: Submission of Technical bid check list along with all items mentioned in the check list is mandatory. Order of documents shall be strictly as per the technical bid check list. Bids with incomplete/ wrong information are liable for rejection.

APPENDIX I NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 5 of 9	Bidders seal & signature	
--	---------------------------	--------------------------	--



VENDOR CODE OF CONDUCT

Purchaser is committed to conducting its business in an ethical, legal and socially responsible manner. To encourage compliance with all legal requirements and ethical business practices, Purchaser has established this Vendor Code of Conduct (the "Code") for Purchaser's Vendors. For the purposes of this document, "Vendor" means any company, corporation or other entity that sells, or seeks to sell goods or services, to Purchaser, including the Vendor's employees, agents and other representatives.

Fundamental to adopting the Code is the understanding that a business, in all of its activities, must operate in full compliance with the laws, rules and regulations of the countries in which it operates. This Code encourages Vendors to go beyond legal compliance, drawing upon internationally recognized standards, in order to advance social and environmental responsibility.

I. Labour and Human Rights

Vendors must uphold the human rights of workers, and treat them with dignity and respect as understood by the international community.

- Fair Treatment Vendors must be committed to a workplace free of harassment. Vendors shall not threaten workers with or subject them to harsh or inhumane treatment, including sexual harassment, sexual abuse, corporal punishment, mental coercion, physical coercion, verbal abuse or unreasonable restrictions on entering or exiting company provided facilities.
- . Antidiscrimination Vendors shall not discriminate against any worker based on race, colour, age,gender,sexual orientation, ethnicity, disability, religion, political affiliation, union membership, national origin, or marital status in hiring and employment practices such as applications for employment, promotions, rewards, access to training, job assignments, wages, benefits, discipline, and termination. Vendors shall not require a pregnancy test or discriminate against pregnant workers except where required by applicable laws or regulations or prudent for workplace safety. In addition, Vendors shall not require workers or potential workers to undergo medical tests that could be used in a discriminatory way except where required by applicable law or regulation or prudent for workplace safety.
- . Freely Chosen Employment Forced, bonded or indentured labour or involuntary prison labour is not to be used. All work will be voluntary, and workers should be free to leave upon reasonable notice. Workers shall not be required to hand over government-issued identification, passports or work permits as a condition of employment.
- Prevention of Under Age Labor Child labor is strictly prohibited. Vendors shall not employ children. The minimum age for employment or work shall be 15 years of age, the minimum age for employment in that country, or the age for completing compulsory education in that country, whichever is higher. This Code does not prohibit participation in legitimate workplace apprenticeship programs that are consistent with Article 6 of ILO Minimum Age Convention No. 138 or light work consistent with Article 7 of ILO Minimum Age Convention No. 138.
- Juvenile Labor Vendors may employ juveniles who are older than the applicable legal minimum age for employment but are younger than 18 years of age, provided they do not perform work likely to jeopardize their health, safety, or morals, consistent with ILO Minimum Age Convention No. 138.
- . Minimum Wages Compensation paid to workers shall comply with all applicable wage laws, including those relating to minimum wages, overtime hours and legally mandated benefits. Any Disciplinary wage deductions are to conform to local law. The basis on which workers are being paid is to be clearly conveyed to them in a timely manner.
- Working Hours Studies of good manufacturing practices clearly link worker strain to reduced productivity, increased turnover and increased injury and illness. Work weeks are not to exceed

APPENDIX I NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 6 of 9	Bidders seal & signature
--	---------------------------	--------------------------



maximum set by local law. Further, a work week should not be more than 60 hours per week, including overtime, except in emergency or unusual situations. Workers should be allowed at least one day off per seven-day week.

. Freedom of Association - Open communication and direct engagement between workers and management are the most effective ways to resolve workplace and compensation issues. Vendors are to respect the rights of workers to associate freely and to communicate openly with management regarding working conditions without fear of reprisal, intimidation or harassment. Workers' rights to join labour unions seek representation and or join worker's councils in accordance with local laws should be acknowledged.

II. Health and Safety

Vendors must recognize that in addition to minimizing the incidence of work-related injury and illness, a safe and healthy work environment enhances the quality of products and services, consistency of production and worker retention and morale. Vendors must also recognize that ongoing worker input and education is essential to identifying and solving health and safety issues in the workplace.

The health and safety standards are:

- . Occupational Injury and Illness Procedures and systems are to be in place to prevent, manage, track and report occupational injury and illness, including provisions to: a) encourage worker reporting; b) classify and record injury and illness cases; c) provide necessary medical treatment; d) investigate cases and implement corrective actions to eliminate their causes; and e) facilitate return of workers to work.
- Emergency Preparedness Emergency situations and events are to be identified and assessed, and their impact minimized by implementing emergency plans and response procedures, including: emergency reporting, employee notification and evacuation procedures, worker training and drills, appropriate fire detection and suppression equipment, adequate exit facilities and recovery plans.
- Occupational Safety Worker exposure to potential safety hazards (e.g., electrical and other energy sources, fire, vehicles, and fall hazards) are to be controlled through proper design engineering and administrative controls, preventative maintenance and safe work procedures (including lockout/ragout), and ongoing safety training. Where hazards cannot be adequately controlled by these means, workers are to be provided with appropriate, well-maintained, personal protective equipment. Workers shall not be disciplined for raising safety concerns.
- Machine Safeguarding Production and other machinery is to be evaluated for safety hazards. Physical guards, interlocks and barriers are to be provided and properly maintained where machinery presents an injury hazard to workers.
- . Industrial Hygiene Worker exposure to chemical, biological and physical agents is to be identified, evaluated, and controlled. Engineering or administrative controls must be used to control overexposures. When hazards cannot be adequately controlled by such means, worker health is to be protected by appropriate personal protective equipment programs.
- Sanitation, Food, and Housing Workers are to be provided with ready access to clean toilet, facilities potable water and sanitary food preparation, storage, and eating facilities. Worker dormitories provided by the Participant or a labour agent are to be maintained clean and safe, and provided by the Participant or a labour egress, hot water for bathing and showering, and adequate heat and ventilation and reasonable personal space along with reasonable entry and exit privileges.
- Physically Demanding Work Worker exposure to the hazards of physically demanding tasks, including manual material handling and heavy or repetitive lifting, prolonged standing and highly repetitive or forceful assembly tasks is to be identified, evaluated and controlled.

III. Environmental

APPENDIX I NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 7 of 9	Bidders seal & signature	
--	---------------------------	--------------------------	--



Vendors should recognize that environmental responsibility is integral to producing world class products In manufacturing operations, adverse effects on the environment and natural resources are to be minimized while safeguarding the health and safety of the public.

The environmental standards are:

- Product Content Restrictions Vendors are to adhere to applicable laws and regulations regarding prohibition or restriction of specific substances including labeling laws and regulations for recycling and disposal. In addition, Vendors are to adhere to all environmental requirements specified by Purchaser.
- . Chemical and Hazardous Materials -Chemical and other materials posing a hazard if released to the environment are to be identified and managed to ensure their safe handling, movement storage, recycling or reuse and disposal.
- . Air Emissions Air emissions of volatile organic chemicals, aerosols, corrosives, particulates, ozone depleting chemicals and combustion by-products generated from operations are to be characterized, monitored, controlled and treated as required prior to discharge.
- Pollution Prevention and Resource Reduction -Waste of all types, including water and energy, are to reduced or eliminated at the source or by practices such as modifying production, maintenance and facility processes, materials substitution, conservation, recycling and re-using materials.
- . Wastewater and Solid Waste Wastewater and solid waste generated from operations industrial processes and sanitation facilities are to be monitored, controlled and treated as required prior to discharge or disposal.
- Environmental Permits and Reporting All required environmental permits (e.g. discharge monitoring) and registrations are to be obtained, maintained and kept current and their operational and reporting requirements are to be followed.

IV. Ethics

Vendors must be committed to the highest standards of ethical conduct when dealing with workers, Vendors, and customers.

- Corruption, Extortion, or Embezzlement Corruption, extortion, and embezzlement, in any form, are strictly prohibited. Vendors shall not engage in corruption, extortion or embezzlement in any form and violations of this prohibition may result in immediate termination as an Vendor and in legal action.
- Disclosure of Information Vendors must disclose information regarding its business activities, structure financial situation, and performance in accordance with applicable laws and regulations and prevailing industry practices.
- No Improper Advantage Vendors shall not offer or accept bribes or other means of obtaining undue or improper advantage.
- Fair Business, Advertising, and Competition Vendors must uphold fair business standards in advertising, sales, and competition.
- Business Integrity The highest standards of integrity are to be expected in all business interactions. Participants shall prohibit any and all forms of corruption, extortion and embezzlement. Monitoring and enforcement procedures shall be implemented to ensure conformance.
- Community Engagement Vendors are encouraged to engage the community to help foster social and economic development and to contribute to the sustainability of the communities in which they operate.
- Protection of Intellectual Property Vendors must respect intellectual property rights; safeguard customer information; and transfer of technology and know-how must be done in a manner that protects intellectual property rights.

V. Management System

Vendors shall adopt or establish a management system whose scope is related to the content of this Code. The management system shall be designed to ensure (a) compliance with applicable laws,

APPENDIX I NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 8 of 9	Bidders seal & signature	
--	---------------------------	--------------------------	--



regulations and customer requirements related to the Vendors' operations and products; (b) conformance with this Code; and (c) identification and mitigation of operational risks related to this Code. It should also facilitate continual improvement.

The management system should contain the following elements:

- Company Commitment Corporate social and environmental responsibility statements affirming Vendor's commitment to compliance and continual improvement.
- Management Accountability and Responsibility Clearly identified company representative[s]responsible for ensuring implementation and periodic review of the status of the management systems.
- Legal and Customer Requirements Identification, monitoring and understanding of applicable laws, regulations and customer requirements.
- . Risk Assessment and Risk Management Process to identify the environmental, health and safety and labour practice risks associated with Vendor's operations. Determination of the relative significance for each risk and implementation of appropriate procedural and physical controls to ensure regulatory compliance to control the identified risks.
- Performance Objectives with Implementation Plan and Measures Areas to be included in a risk assessment for health and safety are warehouse and storage facilities, plant/facilities support equipment, laboratories and test areas, sanitation facilities (bathrooms), kitchen/cafeteria and worker housing /dormitories. Written standards, performance objectives, and targets an implementation plans including a periodic assessment of Vendor's performance against those objectives.
- Training Programs for training managers and workers to implement Vendor's policies, procedures and improvement objectives.
- Communication Process for communicating clear and accurate information about Vendor's performance, practices and expectations to workers, Vendors and customers.
- Worker Feedback and Participation Ongoing processes to assess employees' understanding of and obtain feedback on practices and conditions covered by this Code and to foster continuous improvement.
- Audits and Assessments Periodic self-evaluations to ensure conformity to legal and regulatory requirements, the content of the Code and customer contractual requirements related to social and environmental responsibility.
- Corrective Action Process Process for timely correction of deficiencies identified by internal or external assessments, inspections, investigations and reviews.
- Documentation and Records Creation of documents and records to ensure regulatory compliance and conformity to company requirements along with appropriate confidentiality to protect privacy.

The Code is modeled on and contains language from the Recognized standards such as International Labour Organization Standards (ILO), Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR), United Nations Convention against Corruption, and the Ethical Trading Initiative (ETI) were used as references in preparing this Code and may be useful sources of additional information

APPENDIX I
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3

Page **9** of **9**

Bidders seal & signature



GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY)

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY)
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3

Page **1** of **17**

Bidders seal & signature



GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC)-SUPPLY

The General Condition of Contract shall form a part of specifications, contract document.

1.0 General Instructions

- **1.01** All the Bids shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with these instructions.
- **1.02** Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and delivery of its Bid, and the Purchaser will in no case shall be responsible or liable for these costs.
- **1.03** The Bid should be submitted by the Bidder in whose name the bid document has been issued and under no circumstances it shall be transferred/sold to the other party.
- **1.04** The Purchaser reserves the right to request for any additional information and also reserves the right to reject the proposal of any Bidder, if in the opinion of the Purchaser, the data in support of RFQ requirement is incomplete.
- 1.05 The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms & conditions and specifications in the Bid Documents. Failure to furnish all information required in the Bid Documents or submission of a Bid not substantially responsive to the Bid Documents in every respect may result in rejection of the Bid. However, the Purchaser's decision in regard to the responsiveness and rejection of bids shall be final and binding without any obligation, financial or otherwise, on the Purchaser.

2.0 Definition of Terms

- **2.01** "Purchaser" shall mean BSES Yamuna Power Limited, on whose behalf this bid enquiry is issued by its authorized representative / officers.
- **2.02** "Bidder" shall mean the firm who quotes against this bid enquiry issued by the Purchaser. "Supplier" or "Supplier" shall mean the successful Bidder and/or Bidders whose bid has been accepted by the Purchaser and on whom the "Letter of Acceptance" is placed by the Purchaser and shall include his heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns wherever the context so admits.
- **2.03** "Supply" shall mean the Scope of Contract as described.
- **2.04** "Specification" shall mean collectively all the terms and stipulations contained in those portions of this bid document known as RFQ, Commercial Terms & Condition, Instructions to Bidders, Technical Specifications and the Amendments, Revisions, Deletions or Additions, as may be made by the Purchaser from time to time.
- **2.05** "Letter of Acceptance" shall mean the official notice issued by the Purchaser notifying the Supplier that his proposal has been accepted and it shall include amendments thereto, if any, issued by the Purchaser. The "Letter of Acceptance" issued by the Purchaser shall be binding on the "Supplier" The date of Letter of Acceptance shall be taken as the effective date of the commencement of contract.
- **2.06** "Month" shall mean the calendar month and "Day" shall mean the calendar day.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 2 of 17	Bidders seal & signature	
--	----------------------------	--------------------------	--



- **2.07** "Codes and Standards" shall mean all the applicable codes and standards as indicated in the Specification.
- **2.08** "Offer Sheet" shall mean Bidder's firm offer submitted to BYPL in accordance with the specification.
- **2.09** "Contract" shall mean the "Letter of Acceptance/Purchase Order" issued by the Purchaser.
- **2.10** "Contract Price" shall mean the price referred to in the "Letter of Acceptance/Purchase Order".
- **2.11** "Contract Period" shall mean the period during which the "Contract" shall be executed as agreed between the Supplier and the Purchaser in the Contract inclusive of extended contract period for reason beyond the control of the Supplier and/or Purchaser due to force majeure.
- **2.12** "Acceptance" shall mean and deemed to include one or more of the following as will be stipulated in the specification:
 - a) The written acceptance of material by the inspector at suppliers works to ship the materials.
 - b) Acceptance of material at Purchaser site stores after its receipt and due inspection/ testing and release of material acceptance voucher.
 - c) Where the scope of the contract includes supply, acceptance shall mean issue of necessary equipment / material takeover receipt after installation & commissioning and final acceptance.

3.0 Contract Documents & Priority

3.01 Contract Documents: The terms and conditions of the contract shall consist solely of these RFQ conditions and the offer sheet.

4.0 Scope of Supply -General

- **4.01** The "Scope of Supply" shall be on the basis of Bidder's responsibility, completely covering the obligations, responsibility and supplies provided in this Bid enquiry whether implicit or explicit.
- **4.02** Bidder shall have to quote for the Bill of quantities as listed in Volume-II of this RFQ.
- **4.03** Quantity variation and additional requirement if any shall be communicated to successful bidder during project execution.
- **4.04** All relevant drawings, data and instruction manuals.

5.0 Quality Assurance and Inspection

5.01 Immediately on award of contract, the bidder shall prepare detailed quality assurance plan / test procedure identifying the various stages of manufacture, quality checks performed at each stage, raw material inspection and the Customer hold points. The document shall also furnish details of method of checking, inspection and acceptance standards / values and get the approval of Purchaser before proceeding with manufacturing. However, Purchaser shall have right to review the inspection reports, quality checks and results of suppliers in house inspection department which are not Customer hold points and the supplier shall comply with the remarks made by purchaser or his representative on such reviews with regards to further testing, rectification or rejection, etc.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 3 of 17	Bidders seal & signature	
--	----------------------------	--------------------------	--



- **5.02** Witness and Hold points are critical steps in manufacturing, inspection and testing where the supplier is obliged to notify the Purchaser in advance so that it may be witnessed by the Purchaser. Final inspection is a mandatory hold point. The supplier to proceed with the work past a hold point only after clearance by purchaser or a witness waiver letter from BYPL.
- **5.03** The performance of waiver of QA activity by Purchaser at any stage of manufacturing does not relieve the supplier of any obligation to perform in accordance with and meet all the requirements of the procurement documents and also all the codes & reference documents mentioned in the procurement document nor shall it preclude subsequent rejection by the purchaser.
- **5.04** On completion of manufacturing the items can only be dispatched after receipt of dispatch Instructions issued by the Purchaser.
- **5.05** All in-house testing and inspection shall be done without any extra cost. The in-house inspection shall be carried out in presence of BSES/BSES authorized third party inspection agency. Cost of Futile/abortive visit(s) shall be debited from the invoices.
- Purchaser reserves the right to send any material being supplied to any recognized laboratory for testing, wherever necessary and the cost of testing shall be borne by the Bidder. In case the material is found not in order with the technical requirement / specification, the charges along with any other penalty which may be levied is to be borne by the bidder. To avoid any complaint, the supplier is advised to send his representative to the stores to see that the material sent for testing is being sealed in the presence of bidder's representative.

6.0 INSPECTION & TEST CHARGES:

- 6.01 GOODS shall be inspected by BUYER and/or third party inspection agency nominated by BUYER. Inspection shall carry out stage wise/final inspection as per agreed QA /QC procedure. In addition, inspection of GOODS shall be carried out at our Site/stores. SELLER shall, however, repair/replace the damaged/rejected GOODS to the satisfaction of BUYER at no extra cost.
- 6.02 Inspection charges are included in total order value, however BUYER will bear third party inspection charges. In case of futile/abortive visit of BUYER's inspector at SELLER'S works, the cost towards the same shall be debited from the SELLER's invoices.
- 6.03 GOODS covered by this PURCHASE ORDER shall not be dispatched in whole or in part until SELLER has received a written Release for Shipment Notice from BUYER or their designated representative.
- 6.04 Inspection call shall be raised minimum 15(fifteen) days in advance from delivery schedule mentioned in PO and duly filled Format issued by BYPL

7.0 HANDLING AND STORAGE:

7.01 Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), detail handling & storage instruction sheet/manual, wherever applicable, to be furnished before commencement of supply and one copy is to be submitted in store/site with First Lot.

8.0 Packing, Packing List & Marking

8.01 **Packing:** Supplier shall pack or shall cause to be packed all Commodities in crates/boxes/drums/containers/cartons and otherwise in such a manner as shall be reasonably

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT		B:11	
(GCC-SUPPLY)	Page 4 of 17	Bidders seal & signature	
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3			



suitable for shipment by road or rail to BYPL, Delhi/New Delhi stores/site without undue risk of damage in transit. All the packaging materials as prescribed shall be supplied preferably biodegradable material.

8.02 **Packing List:** The contents of each package shall be itemized on a detailed list showing the exact weight, extreme outside dimensions (length, width & weight) of each container/box/drum/carton, Item SAP Code, PO No & date. One copy of the packing list shall be enclosed in each package delivered.

9.0 Prices/Rates/Taxes

9.01 Price basis for supply of materials

- a) Bidder to quote their prices on Landed Cost Basis and separate price for each item for supply to BYPL Delhi/New Delhi stores inclusive of packing, forwarding, loading at manufacturer's premises, payment of GST, Freight, any other local charges. **Octroi is presently not applicable in Delhi and however if applicable shall be reimbursed at actuals.**
- b) The above supply prices shall also include unloading at BYPL Delhi/New Delhi stores/site.
- c) Transit insurance will be arranged by bidder.

10.0 TAXES & DUTIES:

- 10.01 Prices for Goods are on Ex- Works basis. For the Goods covered under the GST laws, all taxes that are applicable under CGST, SGST, UGST, IGST and GST Compensation Cess shall be payable extra.
- 10.02 For the Goods not covered in the GST laws, the applicable ED, VAT / CST shall be payable extra at applicable rates.
- 10.03 GSTIN of BSES YAMUNA POWER LTD 07AABCC8569N1Z0 CST No of BSES YAMUNA POWER LTD -07740254593 TIN NO of BSES YAMUNA POWER LTD 07740254593 PAN NO of BSES YAMUNA POWER LTD AABCC8569N
- 10.04 At the end of each month, the SELLER must submit their detail of invoices and amount thereof to the concerned officer in charge, within 07 days after the close of the respective month of which supply relates. Non submission of the said request would be treated as good as that the SELLER has no requirement of reconciliation.

11.0 INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS:

- 11.01 Invoices in triplicate [1) Original for recipient, 2) Duplicate for Transporter, 3) Triplicate for supplier] shall be made out and delivered to the following address: BSES YAMUNA POWER LIMITED, SHAKTI KIRAN BUILDING, KARKARDOOMA, DELHI-110032.
 Material despatch clearance certificate (MDCC) will be released separately for Capex & Opex. Invoice will be submitted by supplier as per the MDCC.
- 11.02 Vendor shall obtain GST registration in the State from where the supply will be carried out. Vendors supplying Goods to the Purchaser shall have a valid GST registration number and shall submit GST Tax Invoice and other documents as per SGST Act, CGST Act, IGST Act, UTGST Act, GST Compensation Cess Act and Rules made there under. Failure to submit GST Tax Invoice shall be liable for withholding SGST, CGST, IGST, UTGST, GST Compensation Cess amount charged by the vendor while releasing the payment.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 5 of 17	Bidders seal & signature
--	----------------------------	--------------------------



- 11.03 Invoice in the name of BSES YAMUNA Power Limited & address of the store/site mentioned in the MDCC. Invoice should contain all information as required under GST Invoice, Debit Note and Credit Rules. The government has notified rules of invoicing under GST along with a template of invoice(GST INV-01) covering the elements such as supplier's details, GSTIN No, HSN Codes, item details, GST tax rates, etc that need to be presented by the supplier.
- 11.04 Vendor to carefully examine and charge relevant CGST / SGST, UGST, IGST and GST compensation cess as applicable to the transactions.
- 11.05 Timely provision of invoices / Debit Notes / Credit Notes:
- 11.05.1 Vendor to timely provide invoice / Debit note / Credit note to enable Purchaser to claim tax benefit on or before stipulated time period. All necessary adjustment entries (Credit Note, Purchase Returns, Debit Notes) shall be made within the time lines prescribed under the GST Laws.
- 11.05.2 In case of receipt of advance, the Vendor undertakes to raise the tax invoice. Purchaser, upon payment of advance, shall issue payment voucher as per applicable GST laws and rules. Four copies of the invoices need to be provided by suppliers and wherever the law requires, an Electronic Reference Number for each invoice.

Documents and devices to be carried by a person-in-charge of a conveyance under.

12.0 Terms of payment and billing

- 12.01 For Supply of Equipment:
 - **A.** 90% of basic value with 100% taxes and duties shall be payable against R/A bills for supply of equipment and materials within 45 days against receipt & acceptance of material at site and submission of following documents duly certified by BYPL Project-in-charge:-
 - a) Signed copy of accepted Purchase Order (for first payment)
 - b) LR / RR / BL as applicable
 - c) Challan as applicable
 - d) Two (02) copies of Supplier's detailed Recipient Invoice showing Commodity description, quantity, unit price, total price and basis of delivery, and being 100% of the value of the consignment claimed.
 - e) Two (02) copies of Supplier's transporter invoice duly certified by BYPL Stores/site & Original certificate issued by BYPL confirming receipt of the subject material at Stores/Site and acceptance of the same as per the provisions of the contract.
 - f) Two (02) copies Packing List / Detailed Packing List
 - g) Approved Test certificates / Quality certificates, if applicable
 - h) Certificate of Origin, if applicable
 - i) Material Dispatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC)
 - j) Insurance Policy / Certificate, if applicable
 - k) Warranty / Guarantee Certificate, if applicable
 - I) Check list for bill submission.
 - B. Balance 10% of supply value shall be paid within 45 days on completion of successful acceptance testing, commissioning and handing over of complete systems duly certified by BYPL Engineer-in-Charge, on submission of Performance Bank Guarantee equivalent to 10% of contract value in the specified format and valid up to defect liability period plus three months towards claim period, submission of Electrical Inspector Clearance Certificate as applicable, Compliance of final punch point, No Demand Certificate, Letter of Indemnity by the supplier (The format of No Demand Certificate and Letter of Indemnity are attached as Annexure) and after

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 6 of 17	Bidders seal & signature
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SRS/MD/3		



reconciliation & adjustments of payments if any towards quantities of materials issued from purchaser's stock and consumed by the contractor for expeditious completion of the job.

In case of receipt of material at store & not erected, tested & commissioned within six (06) month from the date of receipt of material at store, Balance 10% of basic value retained shall be released.

- 12.02 Purchaser has the right to recover tax loss, interest and penalty suffered due to any non-compliance of tax laws by the Vendor. In the event, Purchaser is not able to avail any tax credit due to any short coming on the part of the Vendor (which otherwise should have been available to Purchaser in the normal course), then the Vendor at his own cost and effort will get the short coming rectified. If for any reason the same is not possible, then the Vendor will make 'good' the loss suffered by Purchaser due to the tax credit it lost. In such event, any amount paid to the Vendors shall be first attributable to the tax (GST) charged in the invoice and the balance shall be considered towards the 'value' of supply of goods/ services.
- 12.03 Purchaser shall deduct "Tax Deducted at Source" wherever applicable and at the rate prescribed under the GST Laws or any other Indian law and remit the same to the Government. Necessary TDS certificates as per law shall be issued by the purchase to the vendor.
- 12.04 Any liability arising out of dispute on the tax rate, classification under HSN, calculation and payment of tax to the Government will be to the Vendor's account.
- 12.05 Where the supply of Goods are liable to GST under reverse charge mechanism, then the supplier should clearly mention the category under which it has been registered and also that "the liability of payment of GST is on the Recipient of Supply".

13.0 TAX INDEMNITY CLAUSE:

- 13.01 Vendor (along with its affiliates in India or overseas including any agent/ third party contractor or any other person appointed by such affiliates for the purpose of this agreement) agrees that it will be solely responsible for performing all compliances and making payments of all taxes (direct tax or indirect tax including but not limited to income-tax, transfer pricing, value added tax, SGST, CGST, IGST, UTGST, GST Compensation Cess custom duty, excise duty, Research and Development Cess, etc.), cesses, interest, penalties or any other tax/ duty/ amount/ charge/ liability arising either out of laws/ regulations applicable in India and overseas or because of a demand/ recovery initiated by any revenue authority under laws/ regulations applicable in India or overseas.
- 13.02 In case any tax liability (including but not limited to income-tax, transfer pricing, value added tax, SGST, CGST, IGST, UTGST, GST Compensation Cess custom duty, excise duty, Research and Development Cess, etc.), cesses, interest, penalties or any other tax/ duty/ amount/ charge/ liability becomes payable by Purchaser due to failure of the Vendor, or any of its affiliates in India or overseas including any agent/ third party contractor or any other person appointed by such affiliates for the purpose of this agreement, to comply with the relevant laws/ regulations applicable in India or overseas, Vendor undertakes to indemnify Purchaser for an amount equal to amount payable by Purchaser.
- 13.03 Further, Vendor undertakes to keep Purchaser indemnified at all times against and from all other actions, proceedings, claims, loss, damage, costs and expenses which may be brought against Purchaser or suffered or incurred by Purchaser and which shall have arisen either directly or indirectly out of or in connection with failure of The Vendor, or any of its affiliates in India or overseas including any agent/ third party contractor or any other person appointed by such

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 7 of 17	Bidders seal & signature
--	----------------------------	--------------------------



- affiliates for the purpose of this agreement, to comply with relevant obligations/ compliance under any law/ regulations applicable in India and overseas.
- 13.04 The parties agree to follow the following process in case any communication of demand, arising out non-compliance by Vendor (along with its affiliates in India or overseas including any agent/ third party contractor or any other person appointed by such affiliates for the purpose of this agreement), is received by Purchaser:
- 13.04.1 On Purchaser receiving any communication from a competent authority demanding tax liability (including but not limited to income-tax, transfer pricing, value added tax, SGST, CGST, IGST, UTGST, GST Compensation Cess custom duty, excise duty, Research and Development Cess, etc.), cesses, interest, penalties or any other tax/ duty/ amount/ charge/ liability, Purchaser shall, within 5 common working days from the date of receipt of such communication (save where the period to respond to the relevant authority is less than five days, in which case, as soon as reasonably possible) inform Vendor in writing of such communication.
- 13.04.2 Pursuant to receiving communication from Purchaser, Vendor shall suggest to accept the communication and pay the demand amount to the competent authority. In such an event, Vendor shall reimburse such amount paid to Purchaser within 5 working days from the date of payment by Purchaser to the competent authority.
- 13.04.3 If Vendor advises in writing and Purchaser agrees to dispute the demand, then Purchaser shall dispute the matter with competent authority as per due process prescribed under the regulations and Purchaser shall not pay the Tax Demand. In such scenario, cost of litigation including but not limited to Counsel cost, filing fees, other related charges, should be reimbursed by Vendor to Purchaser. Additionally, If any coercive steps of recovery are initiated by the department, then Purchaser would pay such amount (including by way of adjustment of refunds due to it) and the same would be reimbursed by Vendor within 5 working days from date of such recovery from Purchaser. Purchaser will take all necessary steps to avoid such recovery measures.
- 13.04.4 On determination of the demand through an Order issued by a Tribunal or any other similar Authority, by whatever name called, under any law applicable in India or overseas, if the demand or any part thereof becomes payable and is paid by Purchaser, then Vendor undertakes to reimburse such amount to Purchaser within 10 days from the date of payment. Alternatively, if on determination of the demand through an Order, no amount is payable by Purchaser then any refund arising to Purchaser due to such an Order shall be passed on to Vendor within 10 days from the date of receipt of refund.

14.0 The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME):

14.01 If the SELLERS establishment is covered under the purview of The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, he shall declare so within the bid of its status failing which it will be presumed that it is a non-MSME unit. Also submit a copy of Udyog Aadhaar (UA) if available.

15.0 Price Validity

15.01 All bids submitted shall remain valid, firm and subject to unconditional acceptance by BRPL Delhi for 120 days from the due date of submission & subsequent corrigendum/amendment/extension of due date of submission. For awarded suppliers/contractors, the prices shall remain valid and firm till contract completion.

16.0 Performance Guarantee

16.01 Bank guarantee shall be drawn in favour of "BSES YAMUNA Power Ltd" as applicable. The performance Bank guarantee shall be in the format as specified by BYPL.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 8 of 17	Bidders seal & signature
--	----------------------------	--------------------------



16.02 Contract performance bank guarantee of total 10% of the contract price shall be submitted within 15 days of award of contract with the validity till completion of the contract period.

Bidder shall submit separate performance bank guarantee for the project/grid. Value of the performance bank guarantee shall be 10% of the order value of each project/grid.

16.03 Contractor shall submit the workmanship / equipment performance bank guarantee equivalent to the 10% of the contract value at the time of claiming the last payment as per TERMS OF PAYMENT (Supply and Erection, Testing & Commissioning), with the validity of the bank guarantee till Defect Liability Period i.e. 60 months from the date of Handing over of entire package plus 3 months towards claim period.

Bidder shall submit separate performance bank guarantee for the project/grid. Value of the performance bank guarantee shall be 10% of the order value of each project/grid.

17.0 Forfeiture

17.01 Each Performance Bond established under the contract shall contain a statement that it shall be automatically and unconditionally forfeited without recourse and payable against the presentation by BYPL of this Performance Bond, to the relevant bank referred to above, together with a simple statement that supplier has failed to comply with any term or condition set forth in the Contract. Each Performance BG established under will be automatically and unconditionally forfeited without recourse if BYPL in its sole discretion determines that supplier has failed to comply with any term or condition set forth in the contract.

18.0 Release

18.01 All Performance Bonds will be released without interest within seven (7) days from the last date up to which the Performance Bond has to be kept valid (as defined in Clause 16.0) except for the case set forth in Clause 24.0.

19.0 Defects Liability Period/Guarantee/Warranty

- 19.01 The bidder to Guarantee the materials / items supplied against any defect of failure, which arise due to faulty materials, workmanship or design for the entire defects liability period. The Defect liability period shall be 60 months from the date of commissioning or 66 months from the date of delivery whichever is earlier.
- 19.02 If during the Defects Liability Period any GOODS are found to be defective, they shall be promptly replaced or rectified by BIDDER at its own cost (including the cost of dismantling and (reinstallation) on the instructions of BUYER and if removed from SITE for such purpose, shall be removed and re-delivered to SITE by BIDDER at its own cost.

20.0 Return, Replacement or Substitution.

20.01 BYPL shall give Supplier notice of any defective Commodity promptly after becoming aware thereof. BYPL may in its discretion elect to return defective Commodities to Supplier for replacement, free of charge to BYPL, or may reject such Commodities and purchase the same or similar Commodities from any third party. In the latter case BYPL shall furnish proof to Supplier of the cost of such substitute purchase. In either case, all costs of any replacement, substitution, shipping, labour and other related expenses incurred in connection with the return and

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 9 of 17	Bidders seal & signature	
--	----------------------------	--------------------------	--



replacement or for the substitute purchase of a Commodity hereunder should be for the account of Supplier. BYPL may set off such costs against any amounts payable by BYPL to Supplier. Supplier shall reimburse BYPL for the amount, if any, by which the price of a substitute Commodity exceeds the price for such Commodity as quoted in the Bid. BUYER at its sole discretion shall have the opinion to dispose the material or GOODS so rejected and not taken back within forty-five days from the date of intimation of rejection.

21.0 Effective Date of Commencement of Contract:

21.01 The date of the issuance of the Letter of Acceptance/Purchase Order shall be treated as the effective date of the commencement of Contract.

22.0 Time – The Essence Of Contract

22.01 The time and the date of completion of the "Supply" as stipulated in the Letter Of Acceptance / Purchase order issued to the Supplier shall be deemed to be the essence of the "Contract". The Supply has to be completed not later than the aforesaid Schedule and date of completion of supply.

23.0 The Laws and Jurisdiction of Contract:

- 23.01 The laws applicable to this Contract shall be the Laws in force in India.
- 23.02 All disputes arising in connection with the present Contract shall be settled amicably by mutual consultation failing which shall be finally settled as per the rules of Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 at the discretion of Purchaser. The venue of arbitration shall be at Delhi in India

24.0 Events of Default

- 24.01 Events of Default. Each of the following events or occurrences shall constitute an event of default ("Event of Default") under the Contract:
 - (a) Supplier fails or refuses to pay any amounts due under the Contract;
 - (b) Supplier fails or refuses to deliver Commodities conforming to this RFQ/specifications, or fails to deliver Commodities within the period specified in P.O. or any extension thereof
 - (c) Supplier becomes insolvent or unable to pay its debts when due, or commits any act of bankruptcy, such as filing any petition in any bankruptcy, winding-up or reorganization proceeding, or acknowledges in writing its insolvency or inability to pay its debts; or the Supplier's creditors file any petition relating to bankruptcy of Supplier;
 - (d) Supplier otherwise fails or refuses to perform or observe any term or condition of the Contract and such failure is not remediable or, if remediable, continues for a period of 30 days after receipt by the Supplier of notice of such failure from BYPL.

25.0 Consequences of Default.

(a) If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, BYPL may forthwith terminate the Contract by written notice.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 10 of 17	Bidders seal & signature
--	-----------------------------	--------------------------



- (b) In the event of an Event of Default, BYPL may, without prejudice to any other right granted to it by law, or the Contract, take any or all of the following actions;
 - (i) present for payment to the relevant bank the Performance Bond;
 - (ii) purchase the same or similar Commodities from any third party; and/or
 - (iii) recover any losses and/or additional expenses BYPL may incur as a result of Supplier's default.

26.0 Penalty for Delay

- 26.01 If supply of items/equipments is delayed beyond the delivery schedule as stipulated in purchase order then the Supplier shall be liable to pay to the Purchaser as penalty for delay, a sum of 1% (one percent) of the Total price for every week delay of undelivered units or part thereof for individual mile stone deliveries.
- 26.02 The total amount of penalty for delay under the contract will be subject to a maximum of ten percent (10%) of the Total price of total undelivered units.
- 26.03 The Purchaser may, without prejudice to any method of recovery, deduct the amount for such damages from any amount due or which may become due to the Supplier or from the Performance Bond or file a claim against the supplier.
- 22.4 If Penalty is levied as per the Order terms & conditions; BYPL will raise Invoice of the penalty amount along with applicable GST rates. Accordingly, after set off of the penalty Invoice amount, net payment shall be made.

27.0 VARIATION IN TAXES, DUTIES & LEVIES

- 27.1 The total order value shall be adjusted on account of any variations in Statutory Levies imposed by Competent Authorities by way of fresh notification(s) within the stipulated delivery period only. In case of reduction in taxes, duties and levies, the benefits of the same shall be passed on to BUYER.
- 27.2 No other Taxes, Duties & Levies other than those specified above will be payable by BUYER except in case of new Levies, Taxes & Duties imposed by the Competent Authorities by way of fresh notification(s) subsequent to the issue of PURCHASE ORDER but within the stipulated delivery period.
- 27.3 Notwithstanding what is stated above, changes in Taxes, Duties & Levies shall applied only to that portion of PURCHASE ORDER not executed on the date of notification by Competent Authority. Further, changes in Taxes, Duties & Levies after due date of Delivery shall not affect PURCHASE ORDER Terms and Value.
- 27.4 PURCHASE ORDER value shall not be subject to any variation on account of variation in Exchange rate(s).

28.0 TAXES & DUTIES ON RAW MATERIALS & BOUGHT OUT COMPONENTS:

28.01 Taxes & Duties on raw materials & bought out components are included in Order Value and are not subject to any escalation or variation for any reason whatsoever.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 11 of 17	Bidders seal & signature
NIT NO. CMC/DT/23 24/R3/3R3/MD/3		



28.02 Taxes & Duties on raw materials & bought out components procured indigenously are included in Order Value and are not subject to any escalation or variation for any reason whatsoever.

29.0 Force Majeure

29.01 General

An "Event of Force Majeure" shall mean any event or circumstance not within the reasonable control directly or indirectly, of the Party affected, but only if and to the extent that:

- (i) Such event or circumstance materially and adversely affects the ability of the affected Party to perform its obligations under this Contract, and the affected Party has taken all reasonable precautions, due care and reasonable alternative measures in order to prevent or avoid the effect of such event on the affected party's ability to perform its obligations under this Contract and to mitigate the consequences thereof.
- (ii) For the avoidance of doubt, if such event or circumstance would not have materially and adversely affected the performance of the affected party had such affected party followed good industry practice, such event or circumstance shall not constitute force majeure.
- (iii) Such event is not the direct or indirect result of the failure of such Party to perform any of its obligations under this Contract.
- (iv) Such Party has given the other Party prompt notice describing such events, the effect thereof and the actions being taken in order to comply with above clause.
- 29.02 Specific Events of Force Majeure subject to the provisions of above clause, Events of Force Majeure shall include only the following to the extent that they or their consequences satisfy the above requirements:
 - (i) The following events and circumstances:
 - a) Effect of any natural element or other acts of God, including but not limited to storm, flood, earthquake, lightning, cyclone, landslides or other natural disasters.
 - b) Explosions or fires
 - (ii) War declared by the Government of India, provided that the ports at Mumbai are declared as a war zone.
 - (iii) Dangers of navigation, perils of the sea.
- 29.03 Notice of Events of Force Majeure If a force majeure event prevents a party from performing any obligations under the Contract in part or in full, that party shall:
 - i) Immediately notify the other party in writing of the force majeure events within 7(seven) working days of the occurrence of the force majeure event
 - ii) Be entitled to suspend performance of the obligation under the Contract which is affected by force majeure event for the duration of the force majeure event.
 - iii) Use all reasonable efforts to resume full performance of the obligation as soon as practicable
 - iv) Keep the other party informed of all such efforts to resume full performance of the obligation on a regular basis.
 - v) Provide prompt notice of the resumption of full performance or obligation to the other party.
- 29.04 Mitigation of Events of Force Majeure Each Party shall:
 - (i) Make all reasonable efforts to prevent and reduce to a minimum and mitigate the effect of any delay occasioned by an Event of Force Majeure including recourse to alternate methods of satisfying its obligations under the Contract;
 - (ii) Use its best efforts to ensure resumption of normal performance after the termination of any Event of Force Majeure and shall perform its obligations to the maximum extent practicable as agreed between the Parties; and

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 12 of 17	Bidders seal & signature
--	-----------------------------	--------------------------



- (iii) Keep the other Party informed at regular intervals of the circumstances concerning the event of Force Majeure, with best estimates as to its likely continuation and what measures or contingency planning it is taking to mitigate and or terminate the Event of Force Majeure.
- 29.05 Burden of Proof In the event that the Parties are unable in good faith to agree that a Force Majeure event has occurred to an affected party, the parties shall resolve their dispute in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The burden of proof as to whether or not a force majeure event has occurred shall be upon the party claiming that the force majeure event has occurred and that it is the affected party.
- 29.06 Termination for Certain Events of Force Majeure. If any obligation of any Party under the Contract is or is reasonably expected to be delayed or prevented by a Force Majeure event for a continuous period of more than 3 months, the Parties shall promptly discuss in good faith how to proceed with a view to reaching a solution on mutually agreed basis. If a solution on mutually agreed basis cannot be arrived at within a period of 30 days after the expiry of the period of three months, the Contract shall be terminated after the said period of 30 days and neither Party shall be liable to the other for any consequences arising on account of such termination.
- 29.07 Limitation of Force Majeure event. The Supplier shall not be relieved of any obligation under the Contract solely because cost of performance is increased, whether as a consequence of adverse economic consequences or otherwise.
- 29.08 Extension of Contract Period due to Force Majeure event The Contract period may be extended by mutual agreement of Parties by way of an adjustment on account of any period during which an obligation of either Party is suspended due to a Force Majeure event.
- 29.09 Effect of Events of Force Majeure. Except as otherwise provided herein or may further be agreed between the Parties, either Party shall be excused from performance and neither Party shall be construed to be in default in respect of any obligations hereunder, for so long as failure to perform such obligations shall be due to and event of Force Majeure."

30.0 Transfer And Sub-Letting

30.01 The Supplier shall not sublet, transfer, assign or otherwise part with the Contract or any part thereof, either directly or indirectly, without prior written permission of the Purchaser.

31.0 Recoveries

31.01 Whenever under this contract any money is recoverable from and payable by the bidder, the purchaser shall be entitled to recover such sum by appropriating in part or in whole by detecting any sum due to which any time thereafter may become due from the supplier in this or any other contract. Should the sum be not sufficient to cover the full amount recoverable the bidder shall pay to the purchaser on demand the remaining balance.

32.0 Waiver

32.01 Failure to enforce any condition herein contained shall not operate as a waiver of the condition itself or any subsequent breach thereof.

33.0 Indemnification

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 13 of 17	Bidders seal & signature	
--	-----------------------------	--------------------------	--



33.01 Notwithstanding contrary to anything contained in this RFQ, Supplier shall at his costs and risks make good any loss or damage to the property of the Purchaser and/or the other Supplier engaged by the Purchaser and/or the employees of the Purchaser and/or employees of the other Supplier engaged by the Purchaser whatsoever arising out of the negligence of the Supplier while performing the obligations under this contract.

34.0 Problem Troubleshooting & Restoration In Warranty Period For A Particular Equipment:

- 34.01 a) Service Engineer Availability to Attend, Identify & Restore Defects (Minor) Of Equipments under Guarantee Period within 48 Working Hours (Exclusion of Material Support Cases)
 - b) Spare Material Delivery For Restoration Of Grid Equipment (Major Defect) Under Guarantee Period Within Two Weeks. Seller must keep Requisite Inventory of Critical Switchgear Spares & Other Equipment's Covered in Guarantee Period to Restore Equipment within Two Weeks.
 - c) In Case Of Complete Replacement of Equipment, Complete Equipment to Be Replaced Within a Period Of 4 Weeks.

35.00 **DOCUMENTATION**

35.01 The Bidder shall procure all equipment from BYPL approved sources as per attached specifications. The Bidder's shall submit 5 copies of Material/Type Test Certificates, O&M Manuals, and Approved & As-built drawings, related to various equipment. The Bidder's shall ensure for the strict compliance to the specifications and Field Quality Procedures issued by BYPL Engineer incharge.

36.0 **Limitation of Liability**

- 36.01 Except as provided otherwise in the Contract and except for willful misconduct or gross negligence, neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for loss of use of any Works, loss of profit, loss of any contract or any other indirect or consequential loss or damage which may be suffered by the other Party in connection with the Contract. The total liability of the Contractor to the Purchaser under the Contract shall not exceed the Contract Value except that this Clause shall not limit the liability of the Contractor:
 - (a) In cases of fraud, willful misconduct or illegal or unlawful acts, or
 - (b) In cases of acts or omissions of the Contractor which are contrary to the most elementary rules of diligence which a conscientious Contractor would have followed in similar circumstances.

37.0 Liability of Contractors

- 37.01 Subject to the due discharge of its obligations under the Contract and except in case of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Contractor or on the part of any person acting on behalf of the Contractor, with respect to any loss or damage caused by the Contractor to the Purchaser's property or the Site, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Purchaser for the following:
 - (a) For any indirect or consequential loss or damage; and
 - (b) For any direct loss or damage that exceeds:
 - (i) The total payments made and expected to be made to the Contractor under the Contract including reimbursements, if any; or
 - (ii) The insurance claim proceeds which the Contractor may be entitled to receive from any insurance purchased by the Contractor to cover such a liability, whichever is higher.

37.02 This limitation of liability shall not affect the Contractor's liability, if any, for damage to any third

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 14 of 17	Bidders seal & signature
--	-----------------------------	--------------------------



party, caused by the Contractor or any Person or firm acting on behalf of the Contractor in executing the Works.

- 37.03 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract, the Contractor shall not be liable for any gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Purchaser or any of its affiliates, any vendor, or any party, other than Contractor and/or, its directors, officers, agents or representatives or its affiliates, or Subcontractor, or the vendor or any third party engaged by it.
- 37.04 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract, including but not limited to approval by the Purchaser of any drawings, documents, vendor list, supply of information or data or the participation of the Purchaser in any meeting and/or discussion or otherwise, shall not absolve the Contractor from any of its liabilities or responsibilities arising in relation to or under the Contract.

38.0 Intellectual Property Rights and Royalties

- 38.01 The Contractor shall indemnify the Purchaser and the Purchaser's Representative from and against all claims and proceedings on account of infringement (or alleged infringement) of any patent rights, registered designs, copyright, design, trademark, trade name, know-how or other intellectual property rights (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Intellectual Property Rights") in respect of the Works, Contractor's Equipment, machines, Works method, Plant, Materials, or anything whatsoever required for the execution of the Works and from and against all claims, demands, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto. In the event of infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights of any third party as a result of the execution of the Works (or any part thereof) by the Contractor, the Contractor shall rectify, modify or replace, at its own cost, the Works, Plant or Materials or anything whatsoever required for the Works so that infringement ceases to exist or, in the alternative, the Contractor shall procure necessary rights/ licenses from the affected third party so that there is no infringement of Intellectual Property Rights.
- 38.02 The Contractor shall be promptly notified of any claim made against the Purchaser. The Contractor shall, at its cost, conduct negotiations for the settlement of such claim, and any litigation or arbitration that may arise from it. The Purchaser or the Purchaser's Representative shall not make any admission which might be prejudicial to the Contractor, unless the Contractor has failed to take over the conduct of the negotiations, litigation or arbitration within a reasonable time after having been so requested. In the event of Contractor failing to act at the Purchaser's Representative's notice, the Purchaser shall be at full liberty to deduct any such amount of pending claim from any amount due to the Contractor under the Contract or any other contract and the balance portion of claim shall be treated as debt due from the Contractor.
- 38.03 All Intellectual Property Rights in respect of any Plant, Materials, Drawings and Designs, plans, documents, specifications, data, materials, know how, charts, information, etc., provided to the Contractor by the Purchaser pursuant to this Contract for the execution of the Works, belongs to and shall continue to belong to the Purchaser and the Contractor shall not have any rights in the same other than the limited right for its use for the purpose of execution of the Works.
- 38.04 Intellectual Property Rights in respect of any Plant, Materials, Drawings and Designs, plans, calculations, drawings, documents, know-how and information relating to the Works which are proprietary to the Contractor and/ or its third party licensors ("Contractor's IPR") shall continue to vest with the Contractor and/ or its third party licensors and the Contractor shall grant and/ or procure from its third party licensors, at its own cost, a worldwide, perpetual, royalty free, non-exclusive license (along with the right to sub-license) to use and reproduce such Contractor's IPR for the use, operation, maintenance and repair of the Works.
- 38.05 If any patent, trademark, trade name, registered design or software is developed by the Contractor or its Subcontractor specifically for the execution of the Works, then all Intellectual Property Rights

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT		
(GCC-SUPPLY)	Page 15 of 17	Bidders seal & signature
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3		



in respect of such design, trademark, trade name or software shall be the absolute property of the Purchaser and shall not be utilized or retained by the Contractor (or its Subcontractors) for any purpose other than with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

- 38.06 If the Contractor uses proprietary software (whether customized or off the shelf) for the purpose of storing or utilizing records in relation to the Works, the Contractor shall obtain at its own expense, the grant of a worldwide, royalty-free, perpetual licence or sublicence (including the right to sublicense) to use such software, in favour of the Purchaser provided that the use of such software under the licence or the sublicense may be restricted to use any such software only for the design, construction, reconstruction, manufacture, installation, completion, reinstatement, extension, repair and operation of the Works or any part thereof.
- 38.07 If any software is used by the Contractor for the execution of the Works over which the Contractor or a third party holds pre-existing title or other rights, the Contractor shall obtain for the Purchaser, a worldwide, royalty free, perpetual license for the right to use and apply that software (together with any modifications, improvements and developments thereof).

39.00 **Commissioning Spares**

39.01 Commissioning Spares shall be deemed to be included in the quoted prices.

40.0 Transit Insurance:

- 40.01 Transit Insurance shall be arranged by the Bidder.
- 40.02 DAMAGE / LOSS OF CARGO IN TRANSIT: Vendor shall be solely responsible for coordinating with the concerned insurance company for procuring insurance for material and/or Goods, processing claim lodgment and settlement. Notwithstanding the insurance cover, in case of loss / damage to material and/or Goods, in any manner and for any cause whatsoever, Vendor shall cause the damaged cargo to be replaced and delivered to the Purchaser with new material and/or Goods within 30 days of such loss / damage. The Vendor shall be solely responsible for all expenses in relation to the replacement and delivery in such circumstances.

41.0 Acceptance:

41.01 Vendor confirms to have gone through the Policy of BYPL on legal and ethical code required to be followed by vendors encapsulated in the "Vendor Code of Conduct" displayed on the official website of BYPL (www.bsesdelhi.com) also, which shall be treated as a part of the contract/PO/WO.

Vendor undertakes that he shall adhere to the Vendor code of Conduct and also agrees that any violation of the Vendor Code of Conduct shall be treated as breach of the contract/PO/WO.

In event of any such breach, irrespective of whether it causes any loss/damage, Purchaser (BYPL) shall have the right to recover loss/damage from Vendor.

The Contractor/Vendor herby indemnifies and agrees to keep indemnified the Purchaser (BYPL) against any claim/litigation arising out of any violation of Vendor Code of Conduct by the Contractor/Vendor or its officers, agents & representatives etc.

41.02 Acceptance of the CONTRACT implies and includes acceptance of all terms and conditions enumerated in the CONTRACT in the technical specification and drawings made available to Contractor consisting of general conditions, detailed scope of work, detailed technical specification, detailed equipment drawing and complete scope of work.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-SUPPLY) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 16 of 17	Bidders seal & signature
--	-----------------------------	--------------------------



- 41.03 Contractor and Company contractual obligation are strictly limited to the terms set out in the CONTRACT. No amendments to the concluded CONTRACT shall be binding unless agreed to in writing for such amendment by both the parties
- 41.04 We expect your services and supplies are aligned to our Vision, Mission and Values. Please refer to the following link to know about our Vision, Mission and Values; https://www.bsesdelhi.com/web/bypl/about-bses.



GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
(GCC-SUPPLY)
NIT NO. CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3



GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-ETC)

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-ETC)
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3

Page 1 of 13

Bidders seal & signature



GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS - ERRECTION, TESTING, & COMISSIONING

1. DEFINITIONS and INTERPRETATION:

The following terms shall have the following meanings:

- 1.1 "Company": means BSES Yamuna Power Ltd, a company incorporated under the Companies Act 1956 and having its office at BSES Yamuna Power Limited having its office at Shaktikiran Building, Karkardooma, Delhi -110032, which expression shall include its authorized representatives, agents, successors and assigns.
- 1.2 "Contractor": shall mean the successful Tenderer / vendor to whom the contract has been awarded
- 1.3 "Rate": The unit rates for the work to be carried out at site shall be as per finalized unit rates through tender. The finalized rates shall be firm for the entire duration of work to be carried out by the Contractor under the work order and are not subject to escalation for any reason whatsoever.
- 1.4 CONTRACT SPECIFICATION: The terms "CONTRACT Specification" shall mean the Technical specification of the work as agreed by you and description of work as detailed in Annexure-I enclosed herewith and all such particulars mentioned directly/referred to or implied as such in the contract.
- 1.5 SITE: The terms "Site" shall mean the working location in BYPL area. Under this tender, working location shall be as mentioned elsewhere.
- 1.6 ENGINEER IN CHARGE: "Engineer In-charge" means the Company's authorized representative for the purpose of carrying out the work.

2. **EXAMINATION OF SITE AND LOCAL CONDITIONS:**

2.1 The contractor is deemed to have visited the site of the work and ascertained therefore all site conditions and information pertaining to his work. The company shall not accept any claim whatsoever arising out of the difficult site/terrain/local conditions, if any.

3. LANGUAGE AND MEASUREMENT:

- 3.1 The CONTRACT issued to the contractor by the company and all correspondence and documents relating to the CONTRACT placed on the Contractor shall be written in English language.
- 3.2 Metric System shall be followed for all dimension, units etc.

4. SCOPE OF WORK:

4.1 The scope of work under this contract shall include the turnkey execution on End to End Basis , including Survey, Designing, manufacturing, inspection & testing, dispatches, loading , unloading, storage at site, erection & installation, testing of the installation, commissioning ,handing over to the purchaser.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-ETC) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 2 of 13	Bidders seal & signature	
---	--------------	--------------------------	--



- 4.2 A Separate order will be placed for supply & ETC which inter-alia includes the Scope of Work as mentioned/required for satisfactory operation of the Scheme shall be in Bidder's scope. Bidder(s) must provide goods and services that conform to these specifications for the entire term of the agreement.
- 4.3 All the labour, cranes, tool and tackles, and technical supervision etc. are including in your scope of work. Adequate number of engineers, supervisors and labours shall be posted at site and the list of the same along with certificate of Qualification of technical staff should be submitted by the Contractor to the Engineer In Charge for checking the adequacy immediately (with in seven days) after award of contract.
- 4.4 All loading/unloading, of materials at work-site shall be your responsibility. Involvement of Crane/Hydra/Tractor/Trailer for this type of work shall be in your scope.
- 4.5 The scope shall also include installation, transportation, loading & unloading of free-issued materials if any and transportation of scrap (generated at Site), balance free-issued material, dismantled material from site to BYPL store including loading & unloading and no additional charges shall be paid against these activities.
- 4.6 After completion of E/T/C work , contractor has to obtain Electrical Inspector/BYPL's clearance certificate of the electrical installation.

5. RATES:

- 5.1 The rates finalized for this order shall be firm for the entire duration of work carried out by the Contractor under the order and are not subject to any variation and escalation for any reason whatsoever.
- 5.2 The cost of insurance during loading/unloading of materials/ equipments during its storage and handling/erection at site for installation is included in the contractor's scope and value is included in the unit rates finalized.

6. TAXES AND DUTIES:

6.1 Prices are inclusive of all taxes and duties including labour cess and GST as applicable. However, IT as per applicable rate will be deducted from your bills as Tax Deduction at Source (TDS). The total order value shall remain **FIRM** and shall only be adjusted on account of any variations in Statutory Taxes, duties and Levies imposed by Competent Authorities by way of fresh notification(s) within the stipulated delivery period.

7. BILL SUBMISSION PROCEDURE:

7.1 All bills shall be submitted to the Engineer In charge for certification. Bills shall be complete in all respect including ESI / HR compliance, Quality compliance, HSE compliance, Store compliance, Finance compliance etc. An established procedure is followed at site. Incomplete bills / invoices will not be considered for processing payments.

8. TERMS OF PAYMENT:

- 8.1 Payment shall be made as under:
 - A. 90% pro-rata payment of total installation value corresponding to actual executed value shall be made progressively on submission of your running invoices on Monthly basis duly certified by our Engineer In charge & shall be paid within 45 days on receipt of such bills at our office.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-ETC) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 3 of 13	Bidders seal & signature	
---	--------------	--------------------------	--



- B. Balance 10% on account of total installation value of the actual executed value shall be paid within 45 days after completion of successful acceptance testing, commissioning and handing over of complete systems duly certified by BYPL Engineer-in-Charge, submission of performance Bank Guarantee equivalent to 10% of contract value in the specified format and valid up to defect liability period plus three months towards claim period, submission of Electrical Inspector Clearance Certificate as applicable, Compliance of final punch point, No Demand Certificate, Letter of Indemnity by the supplier (The format of No Demand Certificate and Letter of Indemnity are attached as Annexure) and after reconciliation & adjustments of payments if any towards quantities of materials issued from purchaser's stock and consumed by the contractor for expeditious completion of the job.
- 8.2 Company shall make payments of the bills by electronic transfer directly to Contractor's designated bank account.

9. **COMPLETION PERIOD:**

9.1 For completion period, refer "Information to bidder" Clause 32.00 - Completion period.

10. PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

- 10.01 Bank guarantee shall be drawn in favour of "BSES YAMUNA Power Ltd" as applicable. The performance Bank guarantee shall be in the format as specified by BYPL.
- 10.02 Contract performance bank guarantee of total 10% of the contract price shall be submitted within 15 days of award of contract with the validity till completion of the contract period.
 - Bidder shall submit separate performance bank guarantee for the project/grid. Value of the performance bank guarantee shall be 10% of the order value of each project/grid.
- 10.03 Contractor shall submit the workmanship / equipment performance bank guarantee equivalent to the 10% of the contract value at the time of claiming the last payment as per TERMS OF PAYMENT (Supply and Erection, Testing & Commissioning), with the validity of the bank guarantee till Defect Liability Period i.e. 60 months from the date of Handing over of entire package plus 3 months towards claim period.

Bidder shall submit separate performance bank guarantee for the project/grid. Value of the performance bank guarantee shall be 10% of the order value of each project/grid.

11. CLEANLINESS & PRECAUTIONS INSTRUCTIONS:

Bidder has to take precaution while doing work at site to ensure cleanliness and prevent dust pollution:

- 11.1 All debris shall be removed and disposed of at assigned areas on daily basis. Surplus excavated earth shall be disposed of in an approved manner. In short, Bidder shall be fully responsible for keeping the work site clean at all times. In case of non- compliance, Purchaser shall get the same done at Bidder's risk and costs.
- While carrying out any civil work including road/ pit digging, plinth/ fence making, road restoration etc. Bidder shall adhere to below mentioned quidelines.
 - i. No construction material/ debris shall be stored on metalled road.
 - ii. Wind breakers of appropriate height on all sides of ear marked area using CGI sheets shall be raised to ensure that no construction material dust fly outside ear marked area.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	D 4 . C 12	D'11 m a 10 d'ant a	
(GCC-ETC)	Page 4 of 13	Bidders seal & signature	
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	_		



- iii. The construction material i.e. coarse sand, stone aggregates, excavated earth, cement and any other material to and from the site shall be transported under wet and covered condition to ensure their non-slippage en-route to avoid air contamination.
- iv. Bidder shall provide mask and helmet to every worker working on the construction site and involved in loading/unloading and carriage of construction material and construction debris to prevent inhalation of dust particles.
- v. Over loading of vehicles shall be strictly prohibited
- vi. The construction material at site shall be stored under wet and covered condition.
- vii. The dumping sites for temporarily storing the excavated earth shall be properly leveled, watered and rehabilitated by plantation to avoid flying of dust.
- viii. The worker at the site shall be sensitized to adopt / observe the dust controlled measures in true spirit.
- ix. If any C&D waste is generated at site the same will be transported to the C&D waste site only and the record for the same will be maintained by the agency.
- x. Wet jet in grinding and stone cutting is being permitted at site.
- xi. The necessary record for dust control is being maintained by the department on day to day basis and being monitored regularly.
- xii. Bidder shall ensure that no tree shall be harmed and no tree roots shall be destroyed/cut while performing the task under contract.
- xiii. Bidder shall comply the provisions of The Delhi Preservation of Trees Act 1994.
- 11.3 Bidder shall be responsible for all the preventive and protective environmental steps as per guidelines. Any violations from the above guidelines have been viewed very seriously by the authorities. Bidder shall be liable for the penalties / other action by the authorities, Bidder shall indemnify BYPL/its employees/officers/directors from all liabilities on this account.
- Guidelines regarding inspection & maintenance of PITS/DUGS while doing work at site in BYPL Area.

 The contractor shall ensure strict compliance of the following directions:
 - i. The sites of all manholes, pits, holes, tanks or any other opening in the ground of any kinds shall be regularly inspected and maintained.
 - ii. Schedule and protocols of inspections and maintenance shall be drawn up and notified to BYPL.
 - iii. These sites shall be cordoned off to render them inaccessible to the public.
 - iv. The existence of these sites shall be clearly & visibly marked by the display of signboards/ signages.
 - v. If they are required to be covered, it shall be ensured that the covers are in place.
 - vi. If required, as per law, prior permission from authorities shall be secured before the commencement of work.
 - vii. Bidder shall follow all law of the land and prevailing borders issued by various Govt departments like Dept of Power / DERC /NGT/ Dept of forest /Dept of environment/DPCB/Court Orders etc.

12. COMMISSIONING & ACCEPTANCE TEST:

- 12.1 After completion of the work, the Contractor shall conduct trial run/ operation in the presence of Engineer In charge. During such trial run the system shall be operated under the supervision of the Contractor. If any rectification/modification required during this period the Contractor shall do all necessary measures.
- On satisfactory completion of above, the system shall be deemed to have energized and placed in commercial operation. The Engineer In Charge will issue an acceptance certificate.

13. WORK COMPLETION CERTIFICATION, HANDING OVER:

13.1 The work carried out by the Contractor under this order has to be certified by Engineer In-charge for satisfactory completion of work allotted to the contractor with respect to specifications / Field

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT			
(GCC-ETC)	Page 5 of 13	Bidders seal & signature	
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3			



Quality Procedures as per applicable standards. In case of modification/correction to be carried out, contractor shall carry out the said modifications/correction without additional cost. The Contractor shall remain in close contact with Engineer In-Charge at site to report the general findings of the fieldwork during the initial as well as later stage of the work at site.

14. PENALTY AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

- 14.1 Penalty: A penalty of 2.5% of bill amount shall be levied in each case of non-compliance of safety practices and site cleanliness.
- 14.2 Liquidated Damages: In the event of any delay in completion of the work beyond the stipulated time given by in order due to reasons solely attributable to the Contractor, the Contractor shall pay to the Company liquidated damages.
- 14.3 If the Contractor failed perform the services within the time period specified in the order, the Company shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct liquidated damages a sum equivalent to 1% of the Total order value for each week or part there of delay until the actual date of completion up to a maximum deduction of 10% of Total order value. Once the maximum is reached to Company may consider termination of contract without any liabilities to Company.
- 14.4 Engineer In charge should specifically mention the amount of LD levied on the bill of contractor.

15. SAFETY CODE:

- 15.1 The Contractor shall ensure adequate safety precautions at site as required under the law of the land and shall be entirely responsible for the complete safety of their workman as well as other workers at site and premises. The contractor shall not deploy any worker below the age of 18 years.
- 15.2 The contractor shall observe the safety requirements as laid down in the contract and in case of sub-contract (only after written approval of company), it shall be the responsibility of main contractor that all safety requirements are followed by the employees and staff of the sub-contractor.
- 15.3 The contractor employing two hundred employees or more, including contract workers, shall have a safety co-ordinator in order to ensure the implementation of safety requirements of the contract and a contractor with lesser number of employees, including contract workers, shall nominate one of his employees to act as safety co-ordinator who shall liaise with the safety officer on matters relating to safety and his name shall be displayed on the notice board at a prominent place at the work site.
- 15.4 The contractor shall be responsible for non-compliance of the safety measures, implications, injuries, fatalities and compensation arising out of such situations or incidents.
- 15.5 In case of any accident, the contractor shall immediately submit a statement of the same to the owner and the safety officer, containing the details of the accident, any injury or casualities, extent of properly damage and remedial action taken to prevent recurrence and in addition, the contractor shall submit a monthly statement of the accidents to the owner at the end of each month.

16. STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS:

16.1 The Contractor shall take all steps as may be necessary to comply with various Acts, Rules, including but not limited to The Child Labour (Prohibition & Regulation) Act, 1986, The Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act, 1970. The Employees Pension scheme, The Employees Provident Funds and miscellaneous provisions Act, 1952, The Employees state Insurance

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-ETC) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 6 of 13	Bidders seal & signature
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3		



Act,1948,The Equal Remuneration Act, The Industrial Dispute Act,1947, The Maternity Benefit Act , 1961, The Minimum Wages Act, 1948, The payment of Bonus Act ,1965, The Payment of Gratuity Act,1972, The Payment of wages Act, 1936, The Shops & Establishment Act, The Workmen's Compensation Act , 1923, Building and Other Construction Workers (Employment and Regulations) Act 1996, Building and Other Construction Workers (Cess) Act 1996, The Employers Liability Act,1938, Indian Electricity Act, 2003 and Indian Electricity Rules, VAT and Service tax etc., and all other applicable laws as amended and rules framed there under including any statutory approval required from the Central/State Govt. Ministry of Labour. Broadly, the compliance shall be as detailed below, but not limited to:

- a) An Electrical license.
- b) PF Code No. and all employees to have PF A/c No. under PF every Act, 1952.
- c) All employees to have a temporary or permanent ESI Card as per ESI Act.
- d) ESI Registration No.
- e) Sales Tax registration number, if applicable.
- f) PAN No.
- g) Work Contract Tax Registration Number/ VAT Registration.
- h) Labour License under Contract Labour Act (R & A) Act 1970.
- i) Delhi Building and other Construction Worker (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Services) Rules, 2002(B.O.C.W.)

(Bidder responsible for execution of the job should obtain a copy of Labour License before start of the work by the contractor.)

- 16.2 The Contractor must follow:
 - a) Third party Insurance Policy before start of work.
 - b) To follow Minimum Wages Act prevailing in the state.
 - c) The Salary/wages to all deployed manpower is to be distributed through ECS only into the bank accounts of all individuals and not later than 7th of succeeding month. In case of unavoidable circumstances the payment may be made through crossed cheques in the name of the individual and information of all such cases need to be submitted to HR(CMC).
 - d) To maintain Wage- cum Attendance Register.
 - e) To maintain First Aid Box at Site.
 - f) Latest P.F. and E.S.I. challans pertaining to the period in which work was undertaken along with a certificate mentioning that P.F. and E.S.I. applicable to all the employees has been deducted and deposited with the Authorities within the time limits specified under the respective Acts.
 - g) Workman Compensation Policy. {If applicable}.
 - h) Labour license before start of work. {If applicable}.
- Before commencing the work it would be mandatory for the Contractor to furnish the Company the permanent PF code no and ESI of the employees.

17. WORKMAN COMPENSATION:

- 17.1 The Contactor shall take insurance policy under the Workman Compensation Act to cover such workers who are not covered under ESI and PF by the Contractor however engaged to undertake the jobs covered under this order and a copy of this insurance policy will be given to Company for reference and records. This insurance policy shall be kept valid at all times. In case there are no worker involve other than those who are covered under ESI and PF by the Contractor, the Contractor shall certify for the same.
- 17.2 The contractor shall keep the company indemnified at all times, against all claims of compensation under the provision of Workmen Compensation Act 1923 and as amended from time to time or any compensation payable under any other law for the time being workman

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-ETC) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 7 of 13	Bidders seal & signature



engaged by the contractor/sub-contractor/sub-agent in carrying out the job involved under this work order and against costs and expenses, if any, incurred by the company in connection therewith and without prejudice to make any recovery.

17.3 The company shall be entitled to deduct from any money due to or to become due to the Contractor, moneys paid or payable by way of compensation as aforesaid or cost or expenses in connection with any claims thereto and the Contractor shall abide by the decision of the Company as to the sum payable by the Contractor under the provisions of this clause.

18. STAFF AND WORKMAN:

- (I) It shall be responsibility of contractor:
- (a) To obtain Contract Labour License from the concerned authorities and maintain proper liaison with them. Necessary Forms for obtaining Labour License would be issued by the company. However you will bear all expenses for obtaining Labour license and registration in PF Department for your scope of work. You will deposit PF of your staff/laborer each month and all related documents should be furnished to us.
- (b) To obtain workman insurance cover against deployment of workers etc.
- (II) To maintain, proper records relating to workmen employed, in the form of various Registers, namely.
- (a) Register of workmen.
- (b) Register of muster roll.
- (c) Register of overtime.
- (d) Register of wages.
- (e) Any other register as per latest amendment Labour Act.
- (III) To disburse monthly wages to your workers/ supervisors in time and in the presence of Company representatives or as directed by the Labour authorities.
- (IV) To maintain proper liaison with the Project authorities, local police and all other government and local bodies.
- (V) To pay your workmen at least not less than the minimum prescribed wages as per state/Central Labour laws as may be, applicable. The contractor shall, be responsible for compliance of all the provisions of minimum Wages Act, PF, ESIC Act workmen Compensation Act and Contract Labour Regulation & Abolition Act the rules made there under. In case of non- Compliance of the statutory requirements. The company would take necessary action at the risk and cost of the Contractor.
- (VI) To employ required number of skilled/semi-skilled and unskilled workmen as per site requirement to complete the entire project as per schedule. To provide safety shoes, safety helmets, safety belts, gloves etc. to your worker/staff as per requirement during erection work.
- (VII) To employ necessary engineering and supervisory staff for completion of the Project in time. While day-to-day management of the site and supervision of the works shall be the responsibility of your Engineer In charge, he will report to the our Engineer in charge to assist him to discharge the overall responsibility of the execution of the project.

19. THIRD PARTY INSURANCE:

19.1 Before commencing the execution of the work the Bidder shall take third party insurance policy to insure against any damage or loss or injury which may occur to any property / public property or

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT			
(GCC-ETC)	Page 8 of 13	Bidders seal & signature	
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3		_	



to any person or any employee or representative of any outside Agency/ the company engaged or not engaged for the work of the company, by or arising out of the execution of the work or temporary work or in carrying out of this Agreement. For third party insurance policies, the Bidder shall be responsible for settlement of claims with the underwriters without any liability on the purchaser / owner and will arrange replacements / rectification expeditiously without a waiting settlement by insurance claim at Bidder's own cost.

20 ENVIRONMENTAL, HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN:

- 20.1 Contractor will make ensure that the Environment, Health & Safety (EHS) requirements are clearly understood and faithfully implemented at all levels at site as per instruction of Company. Contractors must comply with these requirements:
 - a) Comply with all of the elements of the EHS Plan and any regulations applicable to the work.
 - b) Comply with the procedures provided in the interests of Environment, Health and Safety.
 - c) Ensure that all of their employees designated to work are properly trained and competent.
 - d) Ensure that all plant and equipment they bring on to site has been inspected and serviced in accordance with legal requirement and manufacturer's or suppliers' instructions.
 - e) Make arrangements to ensure that all employees designated to work on or visit the site present themselves for site induction prior to commencement of work.
 - f) Provide details of any hazardous substances to be brought onsite.
 - g) Ensure that a responsible person accompanies any of their visitors to site.

All contractor's staff are accountable for the following:

- 1. Use the correct tools and equipment for the job and use safety equipment and protective clothing supplied, e.g. helmets, goggles, ear protection, etc. as instructed.
- 2. Keep tools in good condition.
- 3. Report to the Supervisor any unsafe or unhealthy condition or any defects in plant or equipment.
- 4. Develop a concern for safety for themselves and for others.
- 5. Prohibit horseplay.
- 6. Not to operate any item of plant unless they have been specifically trained and are authorized to do so.

21. TEST CERTIFICATE & QUALITY ASSURANCE:

21.1 The Contractor shall procure all equipment from genuine sources as approved by the Company and as per Company specifications. The Contractor shall submit all the test certificates and joint inspection reports related to major equipment wherever applicable. The contractor shall ensure for the strict compliance to the specifications and Field Quality Procedures issued by company / Engineer in-charge.

22. SUB-CONTRACTING / SUBLETTING:

- 22.1 CONTRACTOR shall not assign or transfer the whole or any part of this Work Order or any other benefits accruing there from nor shall it subcontract / sublet the whole or any part of the Works without the prior written consent of COMPANY.
- 22.2 In the event the contractor assigns this work order, contractor's assignees shall be bound by the terms and conditions of this work order and shall , if deemed necessary by COMPANY at the time of such assignment, undertake in writing to be so bound by this Work Order.
- 22.2 Notwithstanding the subletting / subcontracting of any portion of the works, contractor shall remain wholly responsible for the carrying out, completion and satisfactory execution of Works in

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-ETC) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 9 of 13	Bidders seal & signature	
---	--------------	--------------------------	--



all respects in accordance with this Work Order, specification, approved drawings and data sheets.

23. INDEMNITY:

- 23.1 Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless COMPANY against and from any and all liabilities, claims, damages, losses or expenses arising due to or resulting from:
 - a) Any breach non-observance or non-performance by contractor or its employees or agents of any of the provisions of this Work Order.
 - b) Any act or omission of contractor or its employees or agents.
 - c) Any negligence or breach of duty on the part of contractor, its employees or agents including any wrongful use by it or them of any property or goods belonging to or by COMPANY.
- 23.2 Contractor shall at all times indemnify COMPANY against all liabilities to other persons, including he employees or agents of COMPANY or contractor for bodily injury, damage to property or other loss which may arise out of or in consequence of the execution or completion of Works and against all costs charges and expenses that may be occasioned to COMPANY by the claims of such person.

24. **EVENTS OF DEFAULTS**:

- 24.1 COMPANY may, without prejudice to any of its other rights or remedies under the Work Order or in law, terminate the whole or any part of this Work Order by giving written notice to the Contractor, if in the opinion of COMPANY, contractor has neglected to proceed with the works with due diligence or commits a breach of any of the provisions of this work order including but not limited to any of the following cases.
 - a) Failing to complete execution of work within the terms specified in this work order.
 - b) Failing to complete works in accordance with the approved schedule of works.
 - c) Failing to meet requirements of specifications, drawings, and designs as approved by COMPANY.
 - d) Failing to comply with any reasonable instructions or orders issued by COMPANY in connection with the works.
 - e) Failing to comply with any of the terms or conditions of this work order.
- 24.2 In the event COMPANY terminates this work order, in whole or in part, on the occurrence of any event of default, COMPANY reserves the right to engage any other subcontractor or agency to complete the work or any part thereof, and in addition to any other right COMPANY may have under this work order or in law including without limitation the right to penalize for delay under clause 15.0 of this work order, the contractor shall be liable to COMPANY for any additional costs that may be incurred by COMPANY for the execution of the Work.

25. RISK & COST:

25.1 If the Contractor fails to execute the work as per specification / as per the direction of Engineer's In-charge within the scheduled period and even after the extended period, the contract shall got cancel and company reserves the right to get the work executed from any other source at the Risk & Cost of the Contractor. The Extra Expenditure so incurred shall be debited to the Contractor.

26. ARBITRATION:

	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-ETC)	Page 10 of 13	Bidders seal & signature
INT	T NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3		



26.1 To the best of their ability, the parties hereto shall endeavor to resolve amicably between themselves all disputes arising in connection with this LOA. If the same remain unresolved within thirty (30) days of the matter being raised by either party, either party may refer the dispute for settlement by arbitration. The arbitration to be undertaken by two arbitrators, one each to be appointed by either party. The arbitrators appointed by both the parties shall mutually nominate a person to act as presiding arbitrator before entering upon the reference in the event of a difference between the two arbitrators and the award of the said presiding arbitrator in such a contingency shall be conducted in accordance with this provisions of the Indian Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 and the venue of such arbitration shall be in the city of New Delhi only.

27. FORCE MAJEURE:

27.1 General:

An "Event of Force Majeure" shall mean any event or circumstance not within the reasonable control, of the Party affected, but only if and to the extent that:

- (i) Such event or circumstance, despite the exercise of reasonable diligence, could not have been prevented, avoided or reasonably foreseen by such Party;
- (ii) Such event or circumstance materially and adversely affects the ability of the affected Party to perform its obligations under this Contract, and the affected Party has taken all reasonable precautions, due care and reasonable alternative measures in order to prevent or avoid the effect of such event on the affected parties ability to perform its obligations under this Contract and to mitigate the consequences thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, if such event or circumstance would not have materially and adversely affected the performance of the affected party had such affected party followed good industry practice, such event or circumstance shall not constitute force majeure.
- (iii) Such event is not the direct or indirect result of the failure of such Party to perform any of its obligations under this Contract; and
- (iv) Such Party has given the other Party prompt notice describing such events, the effect thereof and the actions being taken in order to comply with above clause

27.2 Specific Events of Force Majeure:

Subject to the provisions of above clause, Events of Force Majeure shall include only the following to the extent that they or their consequences satisfy the above requirements: The following events and circumstances:

- (i) Effect of any natural element or other acts of God, including but not limited to storm, flood, earthquake, lightning, cyclone, landslides or other natural disasters, and
- (ii) Explosions or fires
- (iii) Declaration of the Site as war zone

Any order, regulation, directive, requirement from any Governmental, legislative, executive or judicial authority.

27.3 Notice of Events of Force Majeure:

If a force majeure event prevents a party from performing any obligations under the Contract in part or in full, that party shall:

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT		
(GCC-ETC)	Page 11 of 13	Bidders seal & signature
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	-	



- (i) Immediately notify the other party in writing of the force majeure events within 2 working days of the occurrence of the force majeure event
- (ii) Be entitled to suspend performance of the obligation under the Contract which is affected by force majeure event for the duration of the force majeure event
- (iii) Use all reasonable efforts to resume full performance of the obligation as soon as practicable
- (iv) Keep the other party informed of all such efforts to resume full performance of the obligation on a regular basis.
- (v) Provide prompt notice of the resumption of full performance or obligation to the other party.
- 27.4 Mitigation of events of force majeure:

The Contractor shall:

- (i) Make all reasonable efforts to prevent and reduce to a minimum and mitigate the effect of any delay occasioned by an Event of Force Majeure, including applying other ways in which to perform the Contract;
- (ii) Use its best efforts to ensure resumption of normal performance after the termination of any Event of Force Majeure and shall perform its obligations to the maximum extent practicable as agreed between the Parties; and
- (iii) Keep the Company informed at regular intervals of the circumstances concerning the event of Force Majeure, with best estimates as to its likely continuation and what measures or contingency planning it is taking to mitigate and or terminate the Event of Force Majeure.
- 27.5 Burden of proof:

In the event that the Parties are unable in good faith to agree that a Force Majeure event has occurred to an affected party, the parties shall resolve their dispute in accordance with the provisions of this Contract. The burden of proof as to whether or not a force majeure event has occurred shall be upon the party claiming that the force majeure event has occurred and that it is the affected party.

- 27.6 Terminations for certain events of force majeure:
- 27.7 If any obligation of any Party under the Contract is or is reasonably expected to be delayed or prevented by a Force Majeure event for a continuous period of more than 1 (one) month during the Term of the Contract the Contract shall be terminated at the discretion of the Company and neither Party shall be liable to the other for any consequences arising on account of such termination.

28. SECRECY CLAUSE:

28.1 The technical information, drawing and other related documents forming part of work order and the information obtained during the course of investigation under this work order shall be the Company's executive property and shall not be used for any other purpose except for the execution of the work order. The technical information drawing, records and other document shall not be copied, transferred, or divulged and/ or disclosed to third party in full/part, not misused in any form whatsoever except to the extent for the execution of this work order. This technical information, drawing and other related documents shall be returned to the Company with all approved copies and duplicates including drawing/plans as are prepared by the Bidder

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-ETC)	Page 12 of 13	Bidders seal & signature
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3		_



- during the executions of this work order, if any, immediately after they have been used for agreed purpose.
- In the event of any breach of this provision, the Bidder shall indemnify the Company against any loss, cost or damage or claim by any party in respect of such breach.

29. TERMINATION:

29.1 During the course of the execution, if at any time BSES observe and form an opinion that the work under the order is not being performed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, BSES reserves its right to cancel this Agreement giving 15 days notice mentioning the reason for the termination of the agreement and BSES will recover all damages including losses occurred due to loss of time from Contractor.

30. QUALITY:

- 30.1 Contractor shall ensure that strict quality is maintained and execution of works under this Work Order and Works are executed in conformity with the Specification.
- 30.1 All tools, tackles, instruments and other equipments used in the execution of the Works shall be duly calibrated as required and Contractor shall maintain proper records of such tools, tackles, instruments and / or equipment.

31. INSURANCE POLICY FOR LIFE COVER:

- 31.1 Before commencing the execution of the work the CONTRACTOR shall take Life insurance policy for the staff engaged by him for this work to insure against any loss of life which may occur during the contract for the work of the COMPANY.
- 31.2 The policy shall have coverage of Rs 10 Lacs (Table C- Death + Permanent Total Disability + Partial permanent Disability due to external accidents). The premium amount for such life cover policy shall be in contractor scope. The policy document shall be submitted before commencement of the work by the contractor.

32. ACCEPTANCE:

- 32.1 Acceptance of this work order implies and includes acceptance of all terms and conditions enumerated in this work order in the technical specification and drawings made available to you consisting of general conditions, detailed scope of work, detailed technical specification & detailed equipment, drawing. Complete scope of work and the Bidder's and Company's contractual obligation are strictly limited to the terms set out in the work order. No amendments to the concluded work order shall be binding unless agreed to in writing for such amendment by both the parties.
- 32.2 However, during the course of the execution of the work order, if at any time the Company's representative observe and form an opinion that the work under the work order is not being performed in accordance with the terms of this work order, the company reserves its right to cancel this work order forthwith without assigning any reason and the Company will recover all damages including losses occurred due to loss of time from the Bidder.
- 32.3 We request you to please sign the duplicate copy of this work order as a token of your acceptance and return to us.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC-ETC) NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 13 of 13	Bidders seal & signature
---	---------------	--------------------------



APPENDIX II

FORMAT OF PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE (To be executed on a Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of appropriate value)

This Gu	uarantee made at this [_] day of [] 20XX	
1.	Companies Act, 1956 having its 110032, India hereinafter referred	Registered Office at Shak I to as the "Owner", (which	ncorporated under the provisions of tikiran Building, Karkardooma, Delhi ch expression shall unless repugnant ninistrators, executors and assigns).
2.	nature of contract here) vide Cor to as the "Contract") with M/s which expression shall unless rep	ntract No	(Please specify the ted(hereinafter referred nafter referred to as "the Supplier", neaning thereof be deemed to mean for providing services on the terms
3.	to the Owners an unconditional boot the total Contract Value for the Contract from [] at [] through it which B.G is issued) hereinafter	e timely completion and fait pl. specify the name of Bat ts branch in(pl. sp referred to as "the Bank",	the Suppliers are obliged to provide unt equivalent to ten percent (10%) thful and successful execution of the enk) having its head/registered office pecify the name of Branch through (which expression shall unless it be include its successors and permitted
4.	the Bank hereby unconditionally demand, to immediately pay to t claims) not exceeding in the ag- reservation, contest or protest ar	and irrevocably guarant the Owner any amount so ggregate [Rs.] nd/or without reference to the Bank ,grounds or reaso	granting the Suppliers the Contract, ees and undertakes, on a written demanded (by way of one or more(in words) without any demur, the Supplier and without the Owner ns or give any justification for such
5.	5. The decision of the Owner to invoke this Guarantee and as to whether the Supplier has not performed its obligations under the Contract shall be binding on the Bank. The Bank acknowledges that any such demand by the Owner of the amounts payable by the Bank to the Owner shall be final, binding and conclusive evidence in respect of the amounts payable by the Supplier to the Owner. Any such demand made by the Owner on the Bank shall be conclusive and binding, notwithstanding any difference between the Owner and the Supplier or any dispute raised, invoked, threatened or pending before any court, tribunal, arbitrator or any other authority.		
NIT NO:	APPENDIX II CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 1 of 8	Bidders seal & signature



- 6. The Bank also agrees that the Owner at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor without proceeding against the Suppliers notwithstanding any other security or other guarantee that the Owner may have in relation to the Supplier's liabilities.
- 7. The Bank hereby waives the necessity for the Owner first demanding the aforesaid amounts or any part thereof from the Suppliers before making payment to the Owner and further also waives any right the Bank may have of first requiring the Owner to use its legal remedies against the Suppliers, before presenting any written demand to the Bank for payment under this Guarantee.
- 8. The Bank's obligations under this Guarantee shall not be reduced by reason of any partial performance of the Contract. The Bank's obligations shall not be reduced by any failure by the Owner to timely pay or perform any of its obligations under the Contract.
- 9. The Bank further unconditionally and unequivocally agrees with the Owner that the Owner shall be at liberty, without the Bank's consent and without affecting in any manner its rights and the Bank's obligation under this Guarantee, from time to time, to:
 - (i) vary and/or modify any of the terms and conditions of the Contract;
 - (ii) Forebear or enforce any of the rights exercisable by the Owner against the Suppliers under the terms and conditions of the Contract; or
 - (iii) Extend and/or postpone the time for performance of the obligations of the Suppliers under the Contract;

and the Bank shall not be relieved from its liability by reason of any such act or omission on the part of the Owner or any indulgence shown by the Owner to the Suppliers or any other reason whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision, have the effect of relieving the Bank of its obligations under this Guarantee.

- 10. This Guarantee shall be a continuing bank guarantee and shall not be discharged by any change in the constitution or composition of the Suppliers, and this Guarantee shall not be affected or discharged by the liquidation, winding-up, bankruptcy, reorganisation, dissolution or insolvency of the Suppliers or any of them or any other circumstances whatsoever.
- 11. This Guarantee shall be in addition to and not in substitution or in derogation of any other security held by the Owner to secure the performance of the obligations of the Suppliers under the Contract.

12.	NOTWITHSTANDING anything herein above contained, the liability of the BANK under this
	Guarantee shall be restricted to(insert an amount equal to ten percen
	(10%) of the Contract Value) and this Guarantee shall be valid and enforceable and expire or
	(pl. specify date) or unless a suit or action to enforce a claim under this
	Guarantee is filed against the Bank on or before the date of expiry.

APPENDIX II NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 2 of 8	Bidders seal & signature
---	--------------------	--------------------------



- 13. On termination of this Guarantee, all rights under the said Guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities hereunder.
- 14. The Bank undertakes not to revoke this Guarantee during its validity except with the prior written consent of the Owner and agrees that any change in the constitution of the Bank or the Suppliers shall not discharge our liability hereunder.
- 15. Owner may assign this Guarantee to any Person or body whether natural, incorporated or otherwise under intimation to the Bank. The Bank shall be discharged of its obligations hereunder by performance in accordance with the terms hereof to such assignee without verifying the validity / legality / enforceability of the assignment.
- 16. This Guarantee shall be governed by the laws of India. Any suit, action, or other proceeding arising out of, connected with, or related to this Guarantee or the subject matter hereof shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of **Delhi**, India.

Dated this day of	20XX at	
	(Signature)	
	(Name)	
	(Designation with Bank Stamp)	
	Attorney as per Power of Attorney No Date	

APPENDIX II
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3

Page **3** of 8

Bidders seal & signature



BYPL BANK DETAIL WITH IFSC CODE:

1. Name of the Bank: State Bank of India

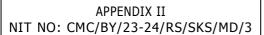
2. Branch Name & Full Address: Industrial Finance branch New Delhi, 14-15 Floor,

Jawahar vypar bhawan1, Tolstoy Marg, New Delhi 110001

3. Branch Code: 09601

4. Bank Account No: 10277791808

5. IFSC Code: SBIN0009601





FORMAT OF WARRANTY/GUARANTEE CERTIFICATE

BSES YAMUNA POWER LIMITED Shaktikiran Building, Karkardooma, Delhi -110032.

Ref. Purchase Order No.:

Dear Sir,

We hereby confirm that the......dispatched to BSES YAMUNA POWER LTD vide invoice no.......

DT.....is exactly of the same nature and description as per above mentioned Purchase Order.

We further confirm that we will replace/repair our......free of cost If found any manufacturing defect during.....months from the date of dispatch of material or.....months from the data of commissioning whichever is earlier.

Vendors Name & Signature

UNDERTAKING GST

The Vendor shall give an undertaking in the following words on each invoice in the absence of which tax payment as on the Vendor's invoice may be withheld.

"The tax component as mentioned in the invoice shall be deposited with GST Department as per law by way of actual payment or by way of legal set off as per law. The turnover billed shall be duly declared in my GST returns a copy of which shall be filed with the Purchaser. Should the input tax credit to the Purchaser be denied by way of any lapse on the part of the Vendor, the same shall be paid on demand and in any case the Purchaser is authorized to deduct the tax equivalent amount from the amount payable to the Vendor"

APPENDIX II
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3

Page **5** of 8

Bidders seal & signature



FORMAT OF NO DEMAND CERTIFICATE

NO DEMAND CERTIFICATE BY CONTRACTOR (To be issued on letterhead of Contractor)

To, BSES YAMUNA POWER LIMITED, Shaktikiran Building, Karkardooma, Delhi -110032. Name of the Project: Contract No.: Date of Contract: Name of the Contractor: We, M/s (Contractor) hereby acknowledge and confirm that we have claimed full and final settlement of our claims from BSES Yamuna Power Limited, in respect of the aforesaid WO/PO/Contract No.: ######. Dated. ###. including all amendments, if any, to the said Contract, to our entire satisfaction and we further confirm that we have no claim whatsoever pending with BSES Yamuna Power Limited under or in respect of the said Contract. Notwithstanding any protest, note or objection recorded or raised by us in any correspondence, documents, measurement books and / or final bills etc. (a) we confirm that BSES Yamuna Power Limited stands fully discharged of all its obligations, (b) we shall make no claim of any nature on BSES Yamuna Power Limited or any of its affiliates or (c) we waive all our rights to lodge any claim or protest in future, in respect of the said Contract. We have paid in full all applicable duties, levies, taxes and statutory and other amounts payable by us in connection with the above-mentioned Contract and amounts payable to or in relation to third parties engaged by us including our contractors, suppliers, employees and labour. No payment in this regard is pending or unpaid and we have no (and shall have no) claim against BSES Yamuna Power Limited in this No refund has been received/ is envisaged to be received or reasonably believed to be receivable on account of taxes, duties or any other payment made by us in respect of the Contract. In case any refund corresponding to any amount paid or reimbursed by BSES Yamuna Power Limited is received in the future, the same will be passed on to BSES Yamuna Power Limited promptly and without any demand from them in this regard. We are issuing this "NO DEMAND CERTIFICATE" in favor of BSES Yamuna Power Limited with full knowledge of its contents and with our free consent without any influence, misrepresentation, coercion etc. Date: Signature: Place: Name: Designation: (Company Seal)

APPENDIX II

NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3

Page **6** of 8

Bidders seal & signature



FORMAT FOR LETTER OF INDEMNITY

Format for Letter of Indemnity

APPENDIX II

NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3

(Notes: Preferably shall be obtained on Stamp paper of appropriate value as applicable at the place of execution, if not, then at least on the letterhead of the Contractor)

Page **7** of 8

Bidders seal & signature



COMMERCIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS SUMMARY

SI N	Item Description	AS PER BYPL	BIDDER'S CONFIRMATION
1	Validity	120 days from the date of submission of bid	
2	Price basis	 a) "Firm", FOR Delhi store basis. Prices shall be inclusive of all taxes & duties, freight upto Delhi stores. b) Unloading at stores shall be in vendor's scope c) Transit insurance in Bidders scope 	
3	Payment terms	For supply:- As per NIT (Clause 12.01 of GCC-SUPPLY) For ETC:- As per NIT (Clause 8 of GCC-ETC)	
4	Completion period	As per NIT (Clause 32.00 of INFORMATION TO BIDDER)	
5	Defect Liability period	60 months after commissioning or 66 months from the last date of dispatch, whichever is earlier	
6	Penalty for delay	Supply:- 1% per week of delay of the Total price of undelivered units or part thereof subject to maximum of 10% of total price of undelivered units ETC:- 1% of the Total order value for each week or part there of delay until the actual date of completion up to a maximum deduction of 10% of Total order value.	
7	Contract Performance/security Bank Guarantee	10% (Ten Percent) of contract Price valid up to completion period/ handing over of entire project	
8	Performance Bank Guarantee	10% (Ten Percent) each of PO(supply) & WO(Erection, testing & commissioning) value valid for 60 months after commissioning or 66 months from the last date of dispatch, whichever is earlier plus 3 months towards claim period	

APPENDIX II NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 8 of 8	Bidders seal & signature	
---	--------------------	--------------------------	--



VOLUME - II

PRICE BID FORMAT

PRICE BID FORMAT
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3

Page 1 of 8

Bidders seal & signature



GRAND SUMMARY

ALL PRICES IN INR (Rs)

Item Name/Work -	COMMISSIONIN INCLUDING N	SIGN, ENGINEEI NG OF NEW 33 MINOR CIVIL V DN TURNKEY BASI	kV & 66kV CO VORKS AND I	ONTROL AND REDISMANTLING C	F EXISTING
Grid Name	Quantity (Q)	Supply Price Landed (A)	ETC price Landed (B)	Total Cost (C=A+B)	Total Cost (D=C*Q)
SEELAMPUR	1 Lot				
KONDLI	1 Lot				
				GRAND TOTAL	

The Un-priced bid should be marked as $\mathbf{``Quoted''}$ and to be submitted with $\mathbf{Part} - \mathbf{A}$

We declare that the following are our quoted prices in INR for the entire switchboard.

Date:	Bidders	Name:	
Place:	Bidders	Address:	
Signature:	Designation:		
Printed Name:			

PRICE BID FORMAT
NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3
Page 2 of 8
Bidders seal & signature



PRICE FORMAT — SUPPLY - <u>SEELAMPUR GRID</u> (A) (Kindly refer detail SCOPE OF SUPPLY attached as Volume III for Indicative Description of Goods/BOM, BOQ)

ALL PRICES IN INR (Rs)

					<u> </u>	- 1 1/1/	CO IN INK	(ICS)
GRID	NAME - SEELAMPUR GRID							
S No.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	UOM	QTY	UNIT BASIC PRICE INCL FREIGHT (Rs)	UNIT GO CESS APPLICA (CGST SGST/UTO IGST) (AS ABLE & GST or (Rs)	UNIT LANDED COST(Rs)	TOTAL LANDED COST (Rs)
			(A)	(B)	(C)		(D = B + C)	(E = DXA)
1	C&R Panel 33KV Line Feeder	Nos	5			skinking		
2	C&R Panel 33KV Transformer	Nos	4					
3	C&R Panel 33kV Bus coupler	Nos	1		7			
4	C&R Panel 33kV Capacitor Bank	Nos	1					
5	Bay Marshalling Box	Nos	11	A	b.		****	
6	Ethernet Switches	LOT	1		₩			
7	Optical Fiber Cable	LOT	1			Veneratifi		
8	SCADA Works	LOT	1					
9	Fire Resistant Coating	Lot	1				4	
10	Insulated Floor Coating	LOT	1					
11	Cable and Associated Items							
11.1	Control Cables with proper ferruling and tagging along with glands and lugs	LOT	1			7		
11.2	Auxiliary Power Cable with proper ferruling and tagging along with glands and lugs	LOT	1					
11.3	Cable Tray including bends	LOT	1					
11.4	Conduits	LOT	1					
12	Earthing	LOT	1					
13	Emergency Exit Floor Marking	LOT	1					
14	Recommended and Mandatory Spares	LOT	1					
GRAND TOTAL LANDED COST								
In wo	rds		<u></u>					
								

Note: All quantities mentioned above are estimated quantities. Actual quantities may vary as per actual site requirement

PRICE BID FORMAT NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 3 of 8	Bidders seal & signature
---	-------------	--------------------------



PRICE FORMAT — E/T/C - <u>SEELAMPUR GRID</u> (B) (Kindly refer detail SCOPE OF WORK attached as Volume III for Indicative Description of Services/BOM, BOQ) <u>ALL PRICES IN INR (Rs)</u>

					ALL PRICES .	<u>LIV TIVK (RS)</u>	
GRID	NAME - SEELAMPUR GRID						
S No.	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE (ETC)	UOM	QTY	UNIT BASIC PRICE INCL FREIGHT (Rs)	UNIT GST & CESS AS APPLICABLE (CGST & SGST/UTGST or IGST) (Rs)	UNIT LANDED COST(Rs)	TOTAL LANDED COST (Rs)
			(A)	(B)	(C)	(D = B+C)	(E = DXA)
1	C&R Panel 33KV Line Feeder	Nos	5				
2	C&R Panel 33KV Transformer	Nos	4				
3	C&R Panel 33kV Bus coupler	Nos	1				
4	C&R Panel 33kV Capacitor Bank	Nos	1				
5	Bay Marshalling Box	Nos	11				
6	Ethernet Switches	LOT	1				
7	Optical Fiber Cable	LOT	1			VIII A	
8	SCADA Works	LOT	1				
9	Fire Resistant Coating	Lot	1				
10	Insulated Floor Coating	LOT	1				
11	Cable and Associated Items		4				
11.1	Control Cables with proper ferruling and tagging along with glands and lugs	LOT	1				
11.2	Auxiliary Power Cable with proper ferruling and tagging along with glands and lugs	LOT	1				
11.3	Cable Tray including bends	LOT	1				
11.4	Conduits	LOT	1				
12	Earthing	LOT	1				
13	Emergency Exit Floor Marking	LOT	1				
14	Dismantling of Existing CRPs along with cables	Nos	11				
15	Dismantling of Existing Bay Marshalling Box along with cables	Nos	11				
16	Painting of Feeder names (SCADA code, Asset Code, etc)	LOT	1				
17	Civil Work						
17.1	New Trench/Complete modification and repair of existing trench in CRP room for installation of offered panels	LOT	1				
17.2	Control Cable Trench other than CRP Room	MTR	1				

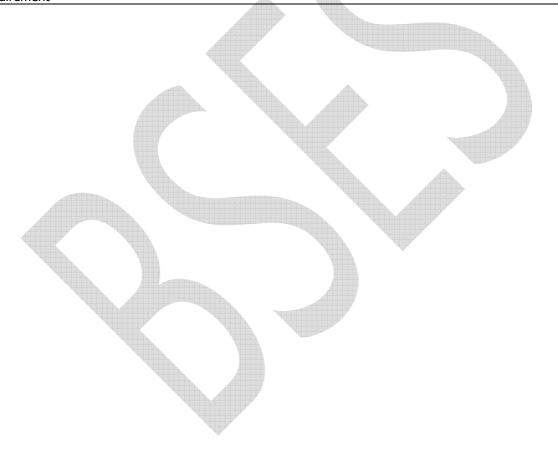


DOLO	ramuna rower Limiteu					
17.3	Trench For road crossing	MTR	1			
17.4	Cable Clamping Arrangement	LOT	1			
17.5	Angle Channel Arrangement	LOT	1			
17.6	Flooring and skirting of CRP Room	LOT	1			
17.7	Painting of CRP Room	LOT	1			
17.8	Construction of RCC type foundation for Bay Marshalling Box considering soil bearing capacity of 7.5 T/m2 at 1.5m depth	Nos	11			
			A			1

GRAND TOTAL LANDED COST

In words

Note: All quantities mentioned above are estimated quantities. Actual quantities may vary as per actual site requirement



PRICE BID FORMAT NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 5 of 8	Bidders seal & signature



PRICE FORMAT – SUPPLY - KONDLI GRID (A) (Kindly refer detail SCOPE OF SUPPLY attached as Volume III for Indicative Description of Goods/BOM, BOQ)

ALL PRICES IN INR (Rs)

GRID NAME - KONDLI GRID								
S No.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	UOM	QTY	UNIT BASIC PRICE INCL FREIGHT(Rs)	UNIT GST & CESS AS APPLICABLE (CGST & SGST/UTGST or IGST) (Rs)	UNIT LANDED COST(Rs)	TOTAL LANDED COST (Rs)	
			(A)	(B)	(C)	(D = B+C)	(E = DXA)	
1	C&R Panel 66KV Line Feeder	Nos	4					
2	C&R Panel 66KV Transformer	Nos	2					
3	C&R Panel 66kV Bus coupler	Nos	1					
4	C&R Panel 66kV Capacitor Bank	Nos	1					
5	Bay Marshalling Box	Nos	8					
6	Ethernet Switches	LOT	1					
7	Optical Fiber Cable	LOT	1					
8	SCADA Works	LOT	1			al de la company		
9	Fire Resistant Coating	Lot	1					
10	Insulated Floor Coating	LOT	1					
11	Cable and Associated Items							
11.1	Control Cables with proper ferruling and tagging along with glands and lugs	LOT	1					
11.2	Auxiliary Power Cable with proper ferruling and tagging along with glands and lugs	LOT	1					
11.3	Cable Tray including bends	LOT	1					
11.4	Conduits	LOT	1					
12	Earthing	LOT	1					
13	Emergency Exit Floor Marking	LOT	1					
14	Recommended and Mandatory Spares	LOT	1					
GRAN	GRAND TOTAL LANDED COST							

requirement



$\begin{tabular}{ll} PRICE FORMAT-E/T/C-\underline{KONDLI\ GRID} (B) (Kindly\ refer\ detail\ SCOPE\ OF\ WORK\ attached\ as\ Volume\ III\ for\ Indicative\ Description\ of\ Services/BOM,\ BOQ) \\ \end{tabular}$

ALL PRICES IN INR (Rs)

GRID	GRID NAME - KONDLI GRID							
S No.	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE (ETC)	UOM	QTY	UNIT BASIC PRICE INCL FREIGHT(Rs)	UNIT G CESS APPLIC (CGS ⁻ SGST/U or IGS (Rs	AS ABLE T & TGST ST)	UNIT LANDED COST(Rs)	TOTAL LANDED COST (Rs)
		A	(A)	(B)	(C))	(D = B+C)	(E = DXA)
1	C&R Panel 66KV Line Feeder	Nos	4					
2	C&R Panel 66KV Transformer	Nos	2					
3	C&R Panel 66kV Bus coupler	Nos	1					
4	C&R Panel 66kV Capacitor Bank	Nos	1					
5	Bay Marshalling Box	Nos	8					
6	Ethernet Switches	LOT	1					
7	Optical Fiber Cable	LOT	1					
8	SCADA Works	LOT	1					
9	Fire Resistant Coating	Lot	1					
10	Insulated Floor Coating	LOT	1					
11	Cable and Associated Items							
11.1	Control Cables with proper ferruling and tagging along with glands and lugs	LOT	1					
11.2	Auxiliary Power Cable with proper ferruling and tagging along with glands and lugs	LOT	1					
11.3	Cable Tray including bends	LOT	1					
11.4	Conduits	LOT	1					
12	Earthing	LOT	1					
13	Emergency Exit Floor Marking	LOT	1					
14	Dismantling of Existing CRPs along with cables	Nos	8					
15	Dismantling of Existing Bay Marshalling Box along with cables	Nos	8					
16	Painting of Feeder names (SCADA code, Asset Code, etc)	LOT	1					
17	Civil Work New Trench/Complete modification							
17.1	and repair of existing trench in	LOT	1					

PRICE BID FORMAT NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 7 of 8	Bidders seal & signature
---	-------------	--------------------------



B3E3 Tamuna Fower Limiteu								
	CRP room for installation of							
	offered panels							
17.2	Control Cable Trench other than CRP Room	MTR	1					
17.3		MTR	1					
17.4	Cable Clamping Arrangement	LOT	1					
17.5	Angle Channel Arrangement	LOT	1					
17.6	Flooring and skirting of CRP Room	LOT	1					
17.7	Painting of CRP Room	LOT	1					
17.8	Construction of RCC type foundation for Bay Marshalling Box considering soil bearing capacity of 7.5 T/m2 at 1.5m depth	Nos	8					
GRAN	GRAND TOTAL LANDED COST							

requirement



PRICE BID FORMAT NIT NO: CMC/BY/23-24/RS/SKS/MD/3	Page 8 of 8	Bidders seal & signature
---	-------------	--------------------------



VOLUME - III

SCOPE OF TURNKEY EXECUTION & TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SITC FOR REPLACEMENT OF CRPs AT VARIOUS GRID S/S

SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING & COMMISSIONING (SITC)

FOR

REPLACEMENT OF CRPs

AT

VARIOUS GRID SUBSTATION

Revision		0		
Date		09.02.2023		
Prepared by	Abhishek Harsh	CES	2007/87-3-8215-464-5546-87-2730334	
	Srinivas Gopu	CES	5d32525eed3a-4441-b1z7-88is5r77d1519	
Reviewed by	Ashish Gupta	CIVIL	Ashish M Gupta 9464815-437-445-9860-0497719964:	
	Manoj Vidhyarthi	P&E	Manoj Vidyarthi 482e4648-1109-48b9-9528-523523804b5	
	Gaurav Sharma	CES	23dc2de295de-4472-997-dea878472b6	
Approved by	Surender Kumar	CIVIL	Surender C Kumar 10781829-cdec-434-9781-55cc99680708	
	Pramod Kumar	P&E	Pramod J Kumar Bbbc403-9163-41ce-314-527e44c00341	



SITC FOR REPLACEMENT OF CRPs AT VARIOUS GRID S/S

Contents

1	INTENT	3
2	SITE DETAILS	3
3	BIDDER'S SCOPE	3
4	APPROVED MAKE LIST	11



SITC FOR REPLACEMENT OF CRPs AT VARIOUS GRID S/S

1 INTENT

- a. This document defines the scope for supply, installation, testing and commissioning of CRPs at various grid SS.
- b. This document shall be read in conjunction with all technical documents enclosed in tender. In event of any contradiction between tender documents, the most stringent one shall govern.

2 SITE DETAILS

S. No	Grid	Address	Latitude and Longitude
2.1	Seelampur	Seelampur Metro Mall, Seelampur, Shahdara, Delhi, 110053	28.671612989248594, 77.26786434847405
2.2	Kondli	Near Sankhwal Hospital, Kondli Extension, Kondli, Delhi, 110096	28.616507, 77.325816

3 BIDDER'S SCOPE

- a. Bidder's Scope includes design, engineering, manufacture, shop testing, inspection, packing, dispatch, supply, loading, unloading, storage at site, civil works, assembly, erection, complete pre-commissioning checks, testing & commissioning at site, obtaining statutory clearance & certification from Electrical Inspector and handing over of complete substation covered under scope of this document to BSES Yamuna Power Ltd.
- b. Any supply/work details not explicitly mentioned in this scope but mandatory for successful commercial operation of the substation shall be deemed to be included in bidder's scope.
- c. Bidder shall depute its representative at site to assess the condition of existing infrastructure in detail prior to submission of bid.

3.1 DESIGN & ENGINEERING

- a. Detailed design and engineering of complete project as per tender requirements shall be in bidder's scope.
- b. General guidelines for design are given below

3.1.1 CODES AND STANDARDS

- a. The bidder shall comply with latest Indian/International standard and CEA regulations.
- b. Refer respective equipment specification for applicable standards.



SITC FOR REPLACEMENT OF CRPs AT VARIOUS GRID S/S

3.1.2 SERVICE CONDITIONS

3.1.2.1	Average grade atmosphere	Heavily polluted, Dry
3.1.2.2	Maximum altitude above sea level	1000M
3.1.2.3	Ambient air temperature	Highest 50Deg C,Average 40Deg C
3.1.2.4	Minimum ambient air temperature	0 Deg C
3.1.2.5	Relative Humidity	100%
3.1.2.6	Rainfall	750mm concentrated in four months
3.1.2.7	Seismic Condition	Zone IV
3.1.2.8	Max. Relative Humidity	100%

3.1.3 SYSTEM PARAMETERS

3.1.3.1	Nominal Voltage kV	66	33
3.1.3.2	Rated voltage kV	72.5	36
3.1.3.3	Power Frequency (kV rms) with stand voltage	140	70
3.1.3.4	Basic Insulation Level kVp	325	170
3.1.3.5	Rated Frequency Hz	50±5%	50±5%
3.1.3.6	System Neutral Earthing	Solidly Grounded	Solidly Grounded

3.2 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

S No.	Items	UOM	Qty		Remarks
S NO.	items	UCIVI	Seelampur	Kondli	Remarks
3.2.1	C&R Panel 33KV Line Feeder	Nos	5	0	
3.2.2	C&R Panel 33KV Transformer	Nos	4	0	
3.2.3	C&R Panel 33kV Bus coupler	Nos	1	0	
3.2.4	C&R Panel 33kV Capacitor Bank	Nos	1	0	
3.2.5	C&R Panel 66KV Line Feeder	Nos	0	4	
3.2.6	C&R Panel 66KV	Nos	0	2	

Page 4 of 11



SITC FOR REPLACEMENT OF CRPs AT VARIOUS GRID S/S

S No.	Items	UOM	Qty		Remarks
3 NO.		Seelampur Kondli		Kondli	Kelliaiks
3.2.7	Transformer C&R Panel 66kV Bus coupler	Nos	0	1	
3.2.8	C&R Panel 66kV Capacitor Bank	Nos	0	1	
3.2.9	Bay Marshalling Box	Nos	11	8	
3.2.10	Ethernet Switches	LOT	1	1	a) Number of Ethernet Switches shall be as per System Architecture b) 20% of the ports shall be spare.
3.2.11	Optical Fiber Cable	LOT	1	1	For Communication between Relay and Ethernet Switch
3.2.12	SCADA Works	LOT	1	1	As per Specification
3.2.13	Fire Resistant Coating	Lot	1	1	On all cables specified in "Scope of Supply"
3.2.14	Insulated Floor Coating	LOT	1	1	a) For Supplied Panels & Switchgears b) Insulated Floor coating shall be 2m meter around supplied equipment
3.2.15	Cable and Associated Items				For Items specified in "Scope of Supply"
3.2.15.1	Control Cables with proper ferruling and tagging along with glands and lugs	LOT	1	1	a) Cabling shall be considered from C&R panel to Transformer Marshalling Box, Bay Marshalling Box and Bay Marshalling Box to CT, PT, CB, Isolator, Earth switch etc. b) Control Cable size shall be 6CX2.5 sqmm and 10CX2.5 sqmm only
3.2.15.2	Auxiliary Power Cable with proper ferruling and tagging along with glands and lugs	LOT	1	1	For items specified in "Scope of Supply"
3.2.15.3	Cable Tray including bends	LOT	1	1	a) For cables specified in "Scope of Supply" b) 50% spare capacity in each is tray is required
3.2.15.4	Conduits	LOT	1	1	

Page 5 of 11



SITC FOR REPLACEMENT OF CRPs AT VARIOUS GRID S/S

S No.	Items	UOM	Qty	/	Remarks
3 NO.	3 No.		Seelampur	Kondli	Remarks
3.2.16	Earthing	LOT	1	1	a) Earthing for Items specified in "Scope of Supply" with 50x6 GI flat b) Two earthing per equipment shall be considered c) Connection of GI Flat with existing earth mesh shall be in vendors scope
3.2.17	Emergency Exit Floor Marking	LOT	1	1	
3.2.18	Recommended and Mandatory Spares	LOT	1	1	Refer all attached specifications
3.2.19	Civil	LOT	1	1	a) All Material Required for civil works b) Kindly refer "Scope of Work"

3.3 SCOPE OF WORK

Broad scope of work is specified below. Refer respective equipment/work specifications for detailed scope of work.

S. No	Items	UOM	Qty		Remarks
3. NO	items	UOW	Seelampur	Kondli	Remarks
3.3.1	Erection, Testing and Commissioning of all items specified in "Scope of Supply"	LOT	1	1	
3.3.2	Dismantling of Existing CRPs along with cables	Nos	11	8	
3.3.3	Dismantling of Existing Bay Marshalling Box along with cables	Nos	11	8	
3.3.4	Painting of Feeder names (SCADA code, Asset Code, etc)	LOT	1	1	It Includes Supply Part
3.3.5	Civil Work				



SITC FOR REPLACEMENT OF CRPs AT VARIOUS GRID S/S

C No	ltor	LIONA	Qty		Domonico
S. No	Items	UOM	Seelampur	Kondli	Remarks
3.3.5.1	New Trench/Complete modification and repair of existing trench in CRP room for installation of offered panels	LOT	1	1	It includes a) Angle Channel Arrangement b) RCC, Plastering works c) Anchor Fastener Works d) Resizing of trench e) Trench Covers, cable tray and cable support Structure
3.3.5.2	Control Cable Trench other than CRP Room	meter	1	1	a) Unit rate shall be provided for 1 meter (Depth)X 1 meter (Width) Trench b) Cable trench shall be of RCC type c) It Includes Trench Covers, cable tray and cable support Structure
3.3.5.3	Trench For road crossing	meter	1	1	a) Unit rate shall be provided for 1 meter (Depth) X 1 meter (Width) Trench b) Cable trench shall be of RCC type c) It Includes Trench Covers, cable tray and cable support Structure d) Box Culvert (For 100 Ton Load) shall be provided
3.3.5.4	Cable Clamping Arrangement	LOT	1	1	For items specified in "Scope of Supply"
3.3.5.5	Angle Channel Arrangement	LOT	1	1	For items specified in "Scope of Supply"
3.3.5.6	Flooring and skirting of CRP Room	LOT	1	1	Kota stone flooring
3.3.5.7	Painting of CRP Room	LOT	1	1	Including cleaning
3.3.5.8	Construction of RCC type foundation for Bay Marshalling Box considering soil bearing capacity of 7.5 T/m2 at 1.5m depth	Nos	11	8	



SITC FOR REPLACEMENT OF CRPs AT VARIOUS GRID S/S

3.4 SCOPE DEMARCATION

S. No	Head	BYPL	Bidder's Scope	Remarks
3.4.1	Permissions from Various External and Internal Agencies other than Tree Cutting permission	*	✓	Statutory fees will be borne by BYPL if applicable
3.4.2	Testing Equipment	×	✓	
3.4.3	Lighting Arrangement	×	✓	
3.4.4	Construction Power and Construction Water	×	√	For construction power, bidder may take temporary connection from BYPL on chargeable basis.
3.4.5	Safety and Security of Manpower(Labor, Engineers, Supervisors etc)	×	✓	
3.4.6	Various Tools and Tackles related to Job	×	✓	
3.4.7	Loading, Unloading and Transportation of Material	×	✓	a) It includes transportation of dismantled equipment to BYPL store in stacked manner. b) It also includes items specified in "Free Issue Items"
3.4.8	Cleanliness around work premises	×	✓	
3.4.9	Document/Drawing Submission	×	✓	
3.4.10	Document/Drawing Approval	\checkmark	×	
3.4.11	Security and Safety of material until handover	×	✓	
3.4.12	Various Machines e.g. Crane, Hydra, JCB etc to complete the Job	×	✓	
3.4.13	Maintenance of Equipment Until Handover to Engineer Incharge and EHV O&M	×	✓	
3.4.14	Electrical Inspector Clearance	×	✓	Only statutory fees will be borne by BYPL if applicable
3.4.15	Permit issuing agency for Works inside BYPL Premises	✓	×	



SITC FOR REPLACEMENT OF CRPs AT VARIOUS GRID S/S

S. No	Head	BYPL	Bidder's Scope	Remarks
3.4.16	Permit requesting Agency	×	✓	Permit Should be applied to Engineer In charge prior to start of work. Isolation & permit of only one Feeder at a time, shall be given at a time, during final hook up. All necessary preparation works to be made, in order to minimize the Shutdown Time.
3.4.17	Temporary office near work premises	×	√	After handing over the equipment, contractor has to evacuate the premises within one week otherwise deemed fit action will be taken
3.4.18	Temporary store at work premises	×	✓	
3.4.19	Yard aesthetics at work place should be maintained at the time and after the completion of Work	×	√	Disposal of Scrap/Debris etc from site and complete cleaning of working area till handover
3.4.20	Any damages done to the existing system, shall be repaired/rectified/replaced	×	✓	
3.4.21	Clearance certificate	×	✓	Clearance Certificate shall be taken from BYPL Departments (Quality, Safety, Protection, O&M, SCADA, EHV, Civil, etc.) before Final Charging of the Systems. Any Site Observations/ Punch points, observed during execution, shall be attended.
3.4.22	External Agency Clearance	×	✓	Statutory fee shall be borne by BYPL
3.4.23	Various compliances pertaining to Job	×	✓	IE rules, CEA Regulation 2010
3.4.24	Any accident of employee & its liabilities after accident / death during work	×	✓	

SITC FOR REPLACEMENT OF CRPs AT VARIOUS GRID S/S

3.5 DOCUMENTATION

Document/Drawing submission shall be as per the matrix given below:

- a. All documents/drawings shall be provided in soft copy only.
- b. Language of the documents shall be English only.
- c. Incomplete submission shall be liable for rejection.
- d. Document check sheet compliance shall be the first sheet for each submission stage i.e. Technical bid, Drawing Approval, Pre Dispatch, Pre closure
- e. No submission is acceptable without check list compliance.
- f. Order of documents shall be strictly as per the check list.
- g. Any drawing not included in the below table but necessary for detailed engineering shall be deemed to be included in bidder's scope.

S. No.	Description	Technical Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre- Dispatch	Pre- Closure
3.5.1	Tender No.	Required			
3.5.2	Communication Details				
3.5.2.1	Name of the Bidder	Required			
3.5.2.2	Name of Authorized contact person	Required			
3.5.2.3	Contact No. of Authorized contact person	Required			
3.5.2.4	E-mail id of Authorized contact person	Required			
3.5.3	Document Submission Format				
3.5.3.1	Documents shall be submitted in Box file/spiral binding. Any other format is not acceptable	Required			
3.5.3.2	Index of documents with page numbers for each document	Required			
3.5.3.3	Separator with document description shall be provided before each document	Required			
3.5.4	Qualifying Requirement Compliance	Required			
3.5.4.1	Summary of compliance of qualifying criteria in tabular form along with summary of documentary proof provided	Required			
3.5.4.2	Detailed Documents supporting compliance of qualifying criteria	Required			
3.5.5	Drawings/ Documents as per Technical Specification.				
3.5.5.1	Signed copy of technical specification	Required			

Page 10 of 11



SITC FOR REPLACEMENT OF CRPs AT VARIOUS GRID S/S

S. No.	Description	Technical Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre- Dispatch	Pre- Closure
3.5.5.2	Type Test reports of offered model/ type/ rating	Required	Required		
3.5.5.3	Deviation Sheet	Required	Required		
3.5.5.4	Detailed Drawings	Required	Required		
3.5.5.5	Other drawing/ documents mentioned in technical specification	Required	Required		
3.5.5.6	Soft copy of complete technical bid in pen drive	Required			
3.5.5.7	Samples as per technical specification.	Required			
3.5.5.8	Design Calculation		Required		
3.5.5.9	Manufacturer's quality assurance plan		Required		
3.5.5.10	GTP		Required		
3.5.5.11	Inspection Reports			Required	
3.5.5.12	As manufacturing Drawings			Required	
3.5.5.13	Operation and Maintenance Manual			Required	
3.5.5.14	As built Drawings				Required
3.5.6	Soft Copy				
3.5.6.1	In Pen drive	Required			
3.5.6.2	Through Mail		Required	Required	Required

4 APPROVED MAKE LIST

Following table contains Approved Make List. Although, any make other than specified in table shall be subject to BSES Yamuna Power Limited Approval.

S. No	Equipment	MAKE
4.1.1	Numerical relays	Siemens Siprotec series/7SR5 Series, Schneider / GE
4.1.1		Micom Series, Schneider P5 Series
4.1.2	Control cable	Universal/KEI/GEMSCAB/Polycab/ Cords Cable
4.1.3	Ethernet Switch	Ruggedcom, Hirschman
4.1.4	Fire retardant coating for cables	3M/Demech/Stanvac
4.1.5	Floor coating	3M/Demech/Stanvac



Technical Specification

Of

66/33 kV Control and Relay Panel

Specification no – BSES-TS-86-CRP-R0

Rev:		0
Date:		03 Jun 2022
D	Abhishek Harsh	12
Prepared by	Alok Mandal	
D. Januard L.	Srinivas Gopu	Dig.
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava	& Mand
Approved by	Gaurav Sharma	Caman
Approved by	Gopal Nariya	J. Maril



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

Contents

1.0	SCOPE	3
2.0	CODES AND STANDARDS	3
3.0	PANEL CONSTRUCTION	3
4.0	WIRING	5
5.0	TERMINAL BLOCKS	6
6.0	PAINT	
7.0	MIMIC DIAGRAM	
8.0	NAMEPLATES AND MARKINGS	7
9.0	EARTHING	8
10.0	INSTRUMENTS	8
11.0	RELAYS	
12.0	SYNCH CHECK PHILOSPHY	16
13.0	MANAGED ETHERNET SWITCH	17
14.0	ANNUNCIATION	18
15.0	INDICATIONS	
16.0	SELECTOR SWITCHES AND PUSH BUTTONS	20
17.0	ACCESSORIES	_
18.0	APPROVED MAKES OF COMPONENTS	
19.0	QUALITY ASSURANCE, INSPECTION & TESTING	
20.0	DEVIATIONS	
21.0	DRAWINGS AND DATA SUBMISSION MATRIX	
22.0	PACKING	25
23.0	SHIPPING	
24.0	HANDLING AND STORAGE	
25.0	ANNEXURE – A – TRANSFORMER MONITORING CUM AVR RELAY	
26.0	ANNEXURE- B – GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	29
27.0	ANNEXURE- C – SPARES REQUIREMENT	29
28.0	ANNEXURE-D-SLDs	29



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

1.0 SCOPE

- This specification covers design, manufacture, testing at manufacturer's works, packing and delivery of control and relay panel (CRP) for 66kV and 33kV substations.
- The control and relay panel shall be complete with all components and accessories, which are necessary or usual for their efficient performance and trouble free operation under the various operating and atmospheric conditions. Such parts that may have not been specifically included, but otherwise form part of the CRP as per standard trade and/or professional practice and/or are necessary for proper operation of control and relay panel, will be deemed to be included in this specification.
- Scope also Includes-Licensed programming software and communication cord for offered numerical relays, one set of special tools and tackles (if any) required for maintenance of CRP and its components, Spares as per Annexure C, All relevant drawings, data and instruction manuals.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

Control and Relay panel should be designed and manufactured in accordance with the following standards.

2.1	IS-1248, Part 1- 1993	Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and their accessories.
2.2	IS-3231, Part 1- 1986 Part 2 &3 -1987	Electrical relays for power system protection
2.3	IS-9000 Part 1 -1988	Basic environmental testing procedures for electronics & electrical items
2.4	IS-13703 1993	Low voltage fuses for Voltages not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500 V DC
2.5	IS-13947 Part 1 - 1993	Low voltage switchgear & control gear
2.6	IEC-60255 - 1989	Specification for electrical relays
2.7	IEC 60688 1997	Electrical measuring transducers

3.0 PANEL CONSTRUCTION

3.1	Panel Type	Simplex panels with Width - 1000mm/1250 mm and Depth – 800 to 1000mm. Equipment shall be mounted on the front of the panel and doors for wiring access shall be at the back of panels.
-----	------------	--



3.2	Enclosure type	Completely metal enclosed and dust, moisture and vermin proof. Degree of protection not less than IP4X in accordance with IS 13947
3.3	Enclosure material	Pre-galvanized, cold-rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary.
3.4	Doors	Double leaf doors shall be provided at the rear. Doors shall have handles with built-in locking facility. Locks of the door shall be lever type.
3.5	Gland Plate	At least two separate gland plates of removable type with gasket shall be provided for each panel. They shall be of sheet steel of thickness not less than 3.0 mm.
3.6	Cable Entry	Shall be from the bottom
3.7	Cable clamping	Cable glands shall not be used to support control cables. Vendor must provide clamping arrangement of control cable.
3.8	Gaskets	All doors, removable covers and panels shall be Gasketed all around with neoprene gaskets.
3.9	Ventilating louvers	Ventilating louvers, if required, shall have screens and filters. The screens shall be made of either brass or GI wires mesh.
3.10	Foundation	The panels shall be fixed on the embedded foundation channels with intervening layers anti vibration strips made of shock absorbing materials.
3.11	Base Frame	Base frames shall be supplied along with panels. 100mm channel painted black.
3.12	Mounting	Equipment on front of panel shall be flush mounted. No equipment shall be mounted on the doors.
3.13	Working level	The center lines of switches, push buttons and indicating lamps shall not be less than 750mm and higher than 1600mm from panel base. Height of relays, meters and recorders shall not be less than 450 mm from the bottom of the panel.
3.14	Appearance	The center lines of switches, push buttons and indicating lamps shall be matched to give a neat and uniform appearance. Likewise the top lines of all meters, relays and recorders etc, shall be matched.
3.15	Make	To be provided by Vendor



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

4.0 WIRING

4.1	Internal wiring	1100V grade, FRLS type, single core, stranded copper conductor wires with PVC insulation.
4.2	Size	2.5 sqmm for CT circuits, 2.5 sqmm for PT and control circuits.
4.3	Color Code	
4.3.1	CT & PT	R Ph – Red Y Ph – Yellow B Ph – Blue Neutral – Black
4.3.2	Others	DC– grey, AC-black, Earth – green
4.4	Ferrules	Ferrules marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. Ferrules shall fit tightly on the wire. Wires directly connected to trip circuit shall be distinguished by the addition of red colored unlettered ferrule.
4.5	Termination	Fork type, pin type and ring type (as applicable) tinned copper lugs to be used. Only ring type lugs should be used in CT circuits. Insulated sleeves shall be provided at all the wire terminations.
4.6	Wiring Enclosure	Plastic channels to be used as enclosures. PVC sleeves to be used for interpanel wiring.
4.7	Spare Contacts	Spare contacts of relays and contactors etc. should be wired up to the terminal block.
4.8	Inter-panel wiring	When panels are arranged to be located adjacent to each other inter panel wiring of common bus wires between the panels should be supplied with one end terminated and the other end bunched and coiled. Inter panel wiring shall be clearly indicated in the wiring tables.
4.9	Auxiliary supply	Auxiliary bus wiring for AC and DC supplies, voltage transformer circuits, annunciation circuits and other common services shall be provided on the same set of terminals in all the panels with proper segregation.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

5.0 TERMINAL BLOCKS

5.1	Rating and Type	1100 V grade, molded piece, stud type screw driver operated terminals complete with insulated barriers, washers, nuts and lock nuts.
5.2	Suitability	Unless otherwise specified, terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors of cable on each side- a. All circuits including current / voltage transformer circuits: 6mm² flexible copper. b. AC / DC power supply circuits: one no of 10 mm² Al./ 6 mm² flexible Cu.
5.3	Marking and covers	White fibre markings strip with clear plastic, slip-on / clip-on terminal covers to be provided.
5.4	Disconnecting Facility	To be provided in CT and PT terminals
5.5	Shorting & Earthing Facility	To be provided in CT Terminals
5.6	Spare Terminals	20% in each TB row
5.7	Segregation	TBs shall be segregated by application i.e separate terminal blocks shall be provided for each application as follows (a) CT (b) PT (c) Circuit Breaker (d) Bus Isolator (e) Line Isolator-1 (f) Line Isolator-2 (g) Earth Switch-1 (h) Earth Switch-2 (i) Interpanel Bus wiring etc.
5.8	Vertical clearance with gland plate	Minimum 250mm
5.9	Clearance between two rows of TBs	Minimum 150mm
5.10	Test Terminal Blocks	Screw driver operated stud type for metering circuits.
5.11	Arrangement	Arrangement of the terminal block assemblies and the wiring channel within the enclosure shall be such that a row of terminal block runs in parallel and close proximity to each side of the wiring duct. The side of the terminal block opposite the wiring duct shall be reserved for the external cable connection.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

	12 Categorization	For ease of external connections, terminal blocks shall be
5.12		categorized based on their usage i.e all terminals for wiring of particular equipment like circuit breaker should form one
		terminal block.

6.0 PAINT

6.1	Paint Type	Powder coated. Pure Polyester base grade-A, structure finish.
6.2	Paint Shade	RAL7032 'Siemens Grey'
6.3	Paint Thickness	Minimum 50 microns

7.0 MIMIC DIAGRAM

7.1	System Representation	Colored mimic diagram and symbols showing the exact representation of the system shall be provided in the front of control panels
7.2	Material	Mimic diagram shall be made preferably of painted aluminum or plastic (approved material), which shall be screwed on to the panel and can be easily cleaned. Painted overlaid mimic is also acceptable. The mimic bus shall be 2-3 mm thick. The width of the mimic bus shall be 12mm for bus bars and 10 mm for other connections.
7.3	Mimic Indications	LED indications are to be used for breaker and isolator position and semaphore indicators shall be used for earth switch position.

8.0 NAMEPLATES AND MARKINGS

8.1	Nameplates	To be provided as per the following description
8.1.1	Equipment Nameplates	a. All equipment mounted on front side as well as equipment mounted inside the panels shall be provided with individual name plates with equipment designation engraved. b. All front mounted equipment shall be also provided at the rear with individual name plates engraved with tag numbers corresponding to the one shown in the panel internal wiring to facilitate easy tracing of the wiring.
8.1.2	Feeder Nameplates	 (a) Large and bold name plate carrying the feeder identification numbers shall be provided for circuit / feeder designation on the top of each panel on front as well as rear side. (b) Rear bottom of each panel shall have a nameplate



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

		clearly indicating the following: (i) Customer Name (ii) BSES, PO No. & date (iii) Drawing Reference No (iv) Year of Manufacture (v) Control Voltage (vi) Customer care No
8.1.3	Material	Non-rusting metal or 3 ply lamicoid. Nameplates shall be black with white engraving lettering. Stickers are not allowed.
8.1.4	Fixing	All nameplates/rating plates shall be riveted to the panels at all four corners. Bolting/screwing is not acceptable.
8.2	Markings	Each switch shall bear clear inscription identifying its function. Similar inscription shall also be provided on each device whose function is not otherwise identified. If any switch or device does not bear this inscription separate nameplate giving its function shall be provided for it. Switch shall also have clear inscription for each position indicating e.g. Trip-Neutral close, ON-OFF etc.

9.0 EARTHING

9.1	Panel Earthing	All panels shall be equipped with an earth bus securely fixed.
9.2	Location of earthing earthing bus	Earthing bus shall be at rear side of CRP(Door Side)
9.3	Material	The material and the sizes of the bus bar shall be 25 x 6 mm copper flat unless specified otherwise.
9.4	Earth Bus joints	All bolted joints in the bus should be effected by connection of two bolts.
9.5	Hinged Doors	Earthed through flexible copper braid.
9.6	Instrument and Relay Earthing	All metallic cases of relays, instruments and other panel mounted equipment including gland plate, shall be connected to the earth bus by copper wires of size not less than 2.5 mm ² . The color code of earthing wires shall be green.
9.7	CT and PT circuit earthing	PT and CT secondary neutral shall be earthed at one place only at the terminal blocks through links.

10.0 INSTRUMENTS

10.1	Mounting	Flush mounted



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

10.2	Voltmeter	Digital type with programmable ratio
10.2.1	Size	96x96 mm
10.2.2	Panels where to be	Incomer and Buscoupler
	provided	
10.2.3	Voltmeter selector	Required
	switch	
10.2.4	Accuracy Class	1.0
10.2.5	Auxiliary Supply	48 – 240VDC and AC i.e universal type.
10.2.6	Make	To be Provided by Vendor
10.2.7	Type/Model	To be Provided by Vendor
10.2.8	VA Burden	To be Provided by Vendor
10.3	Multifunction Meter	Digital type with programmable ratio
10.3.1	Model	Rish Delta Energy,
10.3.2	Make	Rishabh
10.3.3	SCADA Interfacing	RS485 rear port suitable for integration on Modbus Protocol
10.3.4	Size	96x96 mm
10.3.5	Panels where to be	All panels
	provided	
10.3.6	Accuracy Class	1.0
10.3.7	Auxiliary Supply	48 – 240VDC and AC i.e universal type.
10.4	Energy meter	Energy meter is not in supplier's scope. Only space and
	provision	CT/PT wiring is to be provided in all panels except bus coupler and bus PT. Space shall be 350 mm (H)x200 mm (W)

11.0 RELAYS

11.1	General features of Protection Relays	
11.1.1	Technology and Functionality	Numerical, microprocessor based with provision for multifunction protection, control, metering and monitoring
11.1.2	Mounting	Flush Mounting, IP5X
11.1.3	Architecture	Hardware and software architecture shall be modular and dis-connectable to adapt the protection and control unit to the required level of complexity as per the application.
11.1.4	Programming and configuration	Relay shall utilize a user friendly setting and operating multi- lingual software in windows environment with menus and



		icons for fast access to the data required. Programming
		software and communication cord for offered relays should
		be included in scope of supply.
İ	SCADA Interface	(a) RS485 for IEC 103 communication.(b) LC Type Dual fibre optic port for interfacing with
11.1.5	port	SCADA on IEC 61850 with PRP compatibility. Through this
	port	port relays shall be connected to Ethernet switches.
		IEC103(Data Type 9) and Dual fibre optic port for interfacing
11.1.6	Communication	with SCADA on IEC 61850 with PRP compatibility. Through
11.1.0	Protocol	these ports relays shall be connected to switches.
		Communication protocol shall be selectable at site.
		SCADA functions in monitoring direction shall be executed
11.1.7	Processing	on SPI (Single Point Input) and DPI (Double Point Input).
	Indications	DPI shall only be used in case of Isolator and Circuit breaker "close" and "open" indication.
		Functionality of command processing offered for SCADA
		interface shall include the processing of single and double
44.40	Command	commands i.e SCO (Single Command Output) and DCO
11.1.8	Processing	(Double object command Output). DCO shall only be used
		in case of Isolator and Circuit Breaker close" and "open"
		command.
11.1.9	PC Interface port	Front port (preferably serial) for configuration/data download
	. •	using PC.
		Relays shall communicate all status signals, commands and events on GOOSE messaging. Interlocks if any shall also be
11.1.10	GOOSE messaging	on GOOSE Messaging and wiring for that shall be in
		vendor's scope.
		An alphanumeric key pad and graphical LCD display with
11.1.11	User Interface	backlight indicating measurement values and operating
11.1.11	User interface	messages. It should be possible to access and change all
		settings and parameters without the use of PC.
		Relay shall integrate all necessary protections for different
11.1.12	Relay Characteristics	applications in accordance with IS and IEC. Relay shall provide wide setting ranges and choice of all IEC, IEEE and
11.1.12		other tripping curves through a minimum of two setting
		groups.
		(c) Relay shall have the facility of recording of various
		parameters during event/fault with option to set the duration
		of record through settable pre fault and post fault time.
11.1.13	Event and Fault records	(d) Relay shall store records for last 100 events
		(minimum)
		(e) Relay shall store records for last 10 faults
		(minimum). (f) It should be possible to download records locally to
		PC and to remote SCADA.
		Relays shall communicate all measured and monitored
11.1.14	Measurement	parameters like current, voltage, active power, reactive
		power, apparent power, power factor, phase angle, event



		record, fault record, DIs , DOs etc to SCADA SCADA Integration Relays shall communicate all measured and monitored parameters like current, voltage, power, event record, fault record, DIs , DOs etc to SCADA
11.1.15	Self-diagnosis	Relay shall be able to detect internal failures and same shall be transmitted to SCADA as a soft signal. A watchdog relay with changeover contact shall provide information about the failure for annunciation.
11.1.16	Time synchronization	All relays shall be capable of being synchronized with the system clock through SCADA, PC and GPS.
11.1.17	Operation Indicators	(a) LEDs with push button for resetting.(b) Resetting of LEDs shall be possible from SCADA
11.1.18	Test Facility	Inbuilt
11.1.19	Coating	Conformal Type
11.2	Protection Relay Req	uirement for Line CRP (66kV/33kV)
		Combined Line differential (Dual channel, ST Port Compatible for Single Mode Fibre having wavelength 1310 nm) and distance protection
11.2.1	Dolov 1	Power Swing Blocking
11.2.1	Relay 1	Software based CT ratio correction
		Dedicated port for communication with remote end relay through optical fibre. This port should be in addition to PC interface and SCADA interface ports.
		Bay Control unit having MIMIC with 3-phase Directional Overcurrent and Earth fault protection with IDMT, Definite time and instantaneous characteristics.
		Under and Over voltage
		Sync check function
11.2.2	Relay 2	Trip Circuit Supervision- 1&2
		Reverse Blocking Function
		Under Frequency, Over Frequency and Rate of change of frequency
		PT supervision
		Circuit Breaker failure protection (CBFP)
11.2.3	User Configurable DIs and DOs	(a) Relay-1 should have DIs and DOs as per scheme requirement. Same shall be finalized during detailed engineering. 2 DIs and 2 DO shall be spare for future use. (b) Relay-2 should have minimum of 32 DIs and 16 DOs Exclusively for SCADA interfacing. DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking shall be additional as per scheme



		requirement. If DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking are integrated with DIs and DOs meant for SCADA (may be done to optimize DI/DO configuration), atleast 4 DIs and 4 DOs should be available as spare in each panel for future
11.2.4	Note	use. Combining functions of Relay-1 and Relay-2 in single relay is not acceptable.
11.2.5	SLD	Refer annexure D1 and D5 for SLD of 66kV and 33kV line bays respectively
11.3	Protection Relay Req	uirement for Transformer CRP (66kV/33kV)
		Biased Differential Protection
		High Impedance REF protection
11.3.1	Relay-1	Software based ratio and vector correction feature (without ICT)
		H2 and H5 harmonic restraint
		Bay Control unit having MIMIC with 3-phase Directional Overcurrent and Earth fault protection with IDMT, Definite time and instantaneous characteristics.
		Under and Over voltage
		Sync check function
11.3.2	Relay-2	Trip Circuit Supervision- 1&2
		Reverse Blocking Function
		Under Frequency, Over Frequency and Rate of change of frequency
		PT supervision
		Circuit Breaker failure protection (CBFP)
11.3.3	User Configurable DIs and DOs	(a) Relay-1 should have DIs and DOs as per scheme requirement. Same shall be finalized during detailed engineering. 2 DIs and 2 DO shall be spare for future use. (b) Relay-2 should have minimum of 32 DIs and 16 DOs Exclusively for SCADA interfacing. DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking shall be additional as per scheme requirement. If DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking are integrated with DIs and DOs meant for SCADA (may be done to optimize DI/DO configuration), atleast 4 DIs and 4 DOs should be available as spare in each panel for future use.
11.3.4	Note	Combining the functions of Relay-1 and Relay-2 in a single relay is not acceptable.
11.3.5	SLD	Refer annexure D2 and D6 for SLD of 66kV and 33kV transformer bays respectively



11.4	Protection Relay Requirement for Bus Coupler CRP (66kV/33kV)	
		Bay Control unit having MIMIC with 3-phase Directional Overcurrent and Earth fault protection with IDMT, Definite time and instantaneous characteristics.
		Under and Over voltage
		Sync check function
11.4.1	Relay-1	Trip Circuit Supervision- 1&2
		Reverse Blocking Function
		Under Frequency, Over Frequency and Rate of change of frequency
		PT supervision for Bus PT-1 and Bus PT-2
		Circuit Breaker failure protection (CBFP)
11.4.2	Relay-2	PT supervision (fuse failure monitoring) for Bus PT-2 if not provided as part of relay-1
		Reverse Blocking Function
11.4.3	User Configurable DIs and DOs	(a) Relay-1 should have DIs and DOs as per scheme requirement. Same shall be finalized during detailed engineering. 2 DIs and 2 DO shall be spare for future use. (b) Relay-2 should have minimum of 32 DIs and 16 DOs Exclusively for SCADA interfacing. DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking shall be additional as per scheme requirement. If DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking are integrated with DIs and DOs meant for SCADA (may be done to optimize DI/DO configuration), atleast 4 DIs and 4 DOs should be available as spare in each panel for future use.
11.4.4	SLD	Refer annexure D3 and D7 for SLD of 66kV and 33kV bus coupler bays respectively
11.5	Protection Relay Rec	uirement for Capacitor CRP (66kV/33kV)
11.5.1	Relay-1	Neutral unbalance relay (current based)
11.5.1	Relay-1	Timer for ON time delay (600 seconds minimum)
		Bay Control unit having MIMIC with 3-phase Directional Overcurrent and Earth fault protection with IDMT, Definite time and instantaneous characteristics.
11.5.2	Relay-2	Overvoltage and Under voltage protection
		Sync check function
		Trip Circuit Supervision- 1&2



			Reverse Blocking Function	
Circuit Breaker failure protection (CBFP) 11.5.3 User Configurable DIs and DOs (a) Relay-1 should have DIs and DOs as per scheme requirement. Same shall be finalized during detailed engineering. 2 DIs and 2 DO shall be spare for future use. (b) Relay-2 should have minimum of 32 DIs and 16 DOs Exclusively for SCADA interfacing. DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking shall be additional as per scheme requirement. If DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking are integrated with DIs and DOs meant for SCADA (may be done to optimize DI/DO configuration), atleast 4 DIs and 4 DOs should be available as spare in each panel for future use. 11.5.4 Note Combining the functions of Relay-1 and Relay-2 in a single relay is not acceptable 11.5.5 SLD Refer annexure D4 and D8 for SLD of 66kV and 33kV capacitor bays respectively SCADA Interfacing of Protection Relays DI-1 - CB Open DI-2 - CB Close DI-3 - Earth switch 1 close DI-4 - Earth switch 2 close DI-5 - Line Isolator Open (For Bus Coupler Panel - Earth switch 4 close) DI-6 - Line Isolator Close (For Bus coupler panel - Earth switch 4 close) DI-7 - Bus 1 Isolator Close DI-8 - Bus 1 Isolator Close DI-9 - Bus 2 Isolator Close DI-10 - Bus 2 Isolator Close DI-11 - TC Healthy DI-12 - CB Spring Charged DI-13 - SF6 Low/SF6 Lockout DI-14 - Cacal/Remote switch in Remote DI-15 - CB Autotrip DI-16 - C Fail/DC MCB trip from adjacent panel (DC -1/2 fail for bus coupler panel) DI-18 - PT MCB trip (wherever relevant) Sequence of DIs should be strictly as mentioned above. Change in sequence of DIs will not be acceptable.			Under Frequency, Over Frequency and Rate of change of	
11.5.3 User Configurable DIs and DOs (a) Relay-1 should have DIs and DOs as per scheme requirement. Same shall be finalized during detailed engineering. 2 DIs and 2 DO shall be spare for future use. (b) Relay-2 should have minimum of 32 DIs and 16 DOs Exclusively for SCADA interfacing. DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking shall be additional as per scheme requirement. If DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking are integrated with DIs and DOs meant for SCADA (may be done to optimize DI/DO configuration), atleast 4 DIs and 4 DOs should be available as spare in each panel for future use. 11.5.4 Note 11.5.5 SLD Refer annexure D4 and D8 for SLD of 66kV and 33kV capacitor bays respectively 11.6 SCADA Interfacing of Protection Relays DI-1 - CB Open DI-2 - CB Close DI-3 - Earth switch 1 close DI-4 - Earth switch 2 close DI-5 - Line Isolator Open (For Bus Coupler Panel - Earth switch 4 close) DI-6 - Line Isolator Close (For Bus coupler panel - Earth switch 4 close) DI-7 - Bus 1 Isolator Open Configuration and wiring of DIs of protection relays for routing status signals to SCADA 11.6.1 TC Healthy DI-12 - CB Spring Charged DI-13 - SF6 Low SF6 Lockout DI-14 - Local/Remote switch in Remote DI-15 - CB Autotrip DI-16 - Protection/Trip relay faulty DI-17 - DC fail/DC MCB trip from adjacent panel (DC -1/2 fail for bus coupler panel) DI-18 - PT MCB trip (wherever relevant) Sequence of DIs should be strictly as mentioned above. Change in sequence of DIs will not be acceptable.			PT supervision	
DIs and DOs requirement. Same shall be finalized during detailed engineering. 2 DIs and 2 DO shall be spare for future use. (b) Relay-2 should have minimum of 32 DIs and 16 DOs Exclusively for SCADA interfacing. DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking shall be additional as per scheme requirement. If DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking are integrated with DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking are integrated with DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking are integrated with DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking are integrated with DIs and DOs for SCADA (may be done to optimize DI/DO configuration), atleast 4 Dis and 4 DOs should be available as spare in each panel for future use. 11.5.4 Note Combining the functions of Relay-1 and Relay-2 in a single relay is not acceptable. Refer annexure D4 and D8 for SLD of 66kV and 33kV capacitor bays respectively 11.6 SCADA Interfacing of Protection Relays DI-1 - CB Open DI-2 - CB Close DI-3 - Earth switch 1 close DI-4 - Earth switch 2 close DI-5 - Line Isolator Open (For Bus Coupler Panel - Earth switch 3 close) DI-5 - Line Isolator Open (For Bus coupler panel - Earth switch 4 close) DI-7 - Bus 1 Isolator Close (For Bus coupler panel - Earth switch 4 close) DI-9 - Bus 2 Isolator Open DI-10 - Bus 2 Isolator Close DI-11 - TC Healthy DI-12 - CB Spring Charged DI-13 - SF6 Low/ SF6 Lockout DI-14 - Local/Remote switch in Remote DI-15 - CB Autotrip DI-16 - Protection/Trip relay faulty DI-17 - DC fail/DC MCB trip from adjacent panel (DC -1/2 fail for bus coupler panel) DI-18 - PT MCB trip (wherever relevant) Sequence of DIs should be strictly as mentioned above. Change in sequence of DIs will not be acceptable.			Circuit Breaker failure protection (CBFP)	
relay is not acceptable Refer annexure D4 and D8 for SLD of 66kV and 33kV capacitor bays respectively 11.6 SCADA Interfacing of Protection Relays DI-1 – CB Open DI-2 – CB Close DI-3 – Earth switch 1 close DI-4 – Earth switch 2 close DI-5 – Line Isolator Open (For Bus Coupler Panel - Earth switch 3 close) DI-6 – Line Isolator Close (For Bus coupler panel - Earth switch 4 close) DI-7 – Bus 1 Isolator Open Configuration and wiring of DIs of protection relays for routing status signals to SCADA 11.6.1 Protection relays for routing status Signals to SCADA DI-10 – Bus 2 Isolator Close DI-11 – TC Healthy DI-12 – CB Spring Charged DI-13 – SF6 Low/ SF6 Lockout DI-14 – Local/Remote switch in Remote DI-15 – CB Autotrip DI-16 – Protection/Trip relay faulty DI-17 – DC fail/DC MCB trip from adjacent panel (DC -1/2 fail for bus coupler panel) DI-18 – PT MCB trip (wherever relevant) Sequence of DIs should be strictly as mentioned above. Change in sequence of DIs will not be acceptable.	11.5.3	_	requirement. Same shall be finalized during detailed engineering. 2 DIs and 2 DO shall be spare for future use. (b) Relay-2 should have minimum of 32 DIs and 16 DOs Exclusively for SCADA interfacing. DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking shall be additional as per scheme requirement. If DIs and DOs for tripping and interlocking are integrated with DIs and DOs meant for SCADA (may be done to optimize DI/DO configuration), atleast 4 DIs and 4 DOs should be available as spare in each panel for future use.	
11.6. SCADA Interfacing of Protection Relays DI-1 – CB Open DI-2 – CB Close DI-3 – Earth switch 1 close DI-4 – Earth switch 2 close DI-5 – Line Isolator Open (For Bus Coupler Panel - Earth switch 3 close) DI-6 – Line Isolator Close (For Bus coupler panel - Earth switch 4 close) DI-7 – Bus 1 Isolator Open Configuration and wiring of DIs of protection relays for routing status signals to SCADA 11.6.1 Protection Telays for routing Status Signals to SCADA DI-12 – CB Spring Charged DI-13 – SF6 Low/ SF6 Lockout DI-14 – Local/Remote switch in Remote DI-15 – CB Autotrip DI-16 – Protection/Trip relay faulty DI-17 – DC fail/DC MCB trip from adjacent panel (DC -1/2 fail for bus coupler panel) DI-18 – PT MCB trip (wherever relevant) Sequence of DIs should be strictly as mentioned above. Change in sequence of DIs will not be acceptable.	11.5.4	Note	relay is not acceptable	
DI-1 – CB Open DI-2 – CB Close DI-3 – Earth switch 1 close DI-4 – Earth switch 2 close DI-5 – Line Isolator Open (For Bus Coupler Panel - Earth switch 3 close) DI-6 – Line Isolator Close (For Bus coupler panel - Earth switch 4 close) DI-7 – Bus 1 Isolator Open DI-8 – Bus 1 Isolator Open DI-9 – Bus 2 Isolator Close DI-9 – Bus 2 Isolator Close DI-10 – Bus 2 Isolator Close DI-11 – TC Healthy Signals to SCADA DI-12 – CB Spring Charged DI-13 – SF6 Low/ SF6 Lockout DI-14 – Local/Remote switch in Remote DI-15 – CB Autotrip DI-16 – Protection/Trip relay faulty DI-17 – DC fail/DC MCB trip from adjacent panel (DC -1/2 fail for bus coupler panel) DI-18 – PT MCB trip (wherever relevant) Sequence of DIs should be strictly as mentioned above. Change in sequence of DIs will not be acceptable.	11.5.5	SLD		
DI-2 – CB Close DI-3 – Earth switch 1 close DI-4 – Earth switch 2 close DI-5 – Line Isolator Open (For Bus Coupler Panel - Earth switch 3 close) DI-6 – Line Isolator Close (For Bus coupler panel - Earth switch 4 close) DI-7 – Bus 1 Isolator Open DI-8 – Bus 1 Isolator Close wiring of DIs of protection relays for routing status signals to SCADA 11.6.1 DI-10 – Bus 2 Isolator Close DI-11 – TC Healthy DI-12 – CB Spring Charged DI-13 – SF6 Low/ SF6 Lockout DI-14 – Local/Remote switch in Remote DI-15 – CB Autotrip DI-16 – Protection/Trip relay faulty DI-17 – DC fail/DC MCB trip from adjacent panel (DC -1/2 fail for bus coupler panel) DI-18 – PT MCB trip (wherever relevant) Sequence of DIs should be strictly as mentioned above. Change in sequence of DIs will not be acceptable.	11.6	SCADA Interfacing of Protection Relays		
11.6.2 Configuration and DO-1 – CB Open	11.6.1	DI-1 – CB Open DI-2 – CB Close DI-3 – Earth switch 1 close DI-4 – Earth switch 2 close DI-5 – Line Isolator Open (For Bus Coupler Panel - Easwitch 3 close) DI-6 – Line Isolator Close (For Bus coupler panel - Easwitch 4 close) DI-7 – Bus 1 Isolator Open Configuration and wiring of DIs of protection relays for routing status signals to SCADA DI-10 – Bus 2 Isolator Close DI-11 – TC Healthy DI-12 – CB Spring Charged DI-13 – SF6 Low/ SF6 Lockout DI-14 – Local/Remote switch in Remote DI-15 – CB Autotrip DI-16 – Protection/Trip relay faulty DI-17 – DC fail/DC MCB trip from adjacent panel (DC - fail for bus coupler panel) DI-18 – PT MCB trip (wherever relevant)		
	11.6.2	Configuration and	-	



	wiring of DOs of protection relays for	DO-2 – CB Close DO-3 – Line Isolator Open
	executing SCADA commands through SCADA interface port (refer clause 12.1.5).	DO-4 – Line Isolator Close DO-5 – Bus 1 Isolator Open DO-6 – Bus 1 Isolator Close DO-7 – Bus 2 Isolator Open DO-8 – Bus 2 Isolator Close Sequence of DOs should be strictly as mentioned above.
11.6.3	Looping	Change in sequence of DOs will not be acceptable. All relays should be looped to form a common bus for interfacing with SCADA.
11.7	Transformer Monitori	-
11.7.1	Functions	As per annexure –A
11.7.2	Requirement	To be provided in Transformer CRP (Take off price to be mentioned in price bid)
11.8	General Features of	Auxiliary Relays
11.8.1	Туре	Static or electromechanical.
11.8.2	Reset Characteristic	Self reset contacts except for lockout relays.
11.8.3	Operation Indicators	(a) Hand reset operation indicators or LEDs with pushbutton for resetting.(b) Resetting of LEDs shall be possible from SCADA
11.8.4	Lockout relay	Manual and Electrical reset type
11.8.5	Operational Data	Bidder shall provide the reference list of the type of relays offered
11.8.6	Spare Contacts	Minimum 1NO and 1NC. To be wired upto the terminal block.
11.9	Auxiliary relays – Par	nel wise requirement
11.9.1	Lockout relay	
11.9.2	DC fail relay	To be provided in all panels
11.9.3	AC fail relay	
11.9.4	Trip circuit supervision relay	To be provided in all panels for supervision of two trip coils.
11.9.5	Bistable Relays	To be provided in all panels for multiplication of auxiliary contact of breakers, isolators and earth switches. Multiplied contacts to be used for interlocks, indications and numerical relay input. 2NO + 2NC contacts shall be spare after multiplication in each case.
11.9.6	PT selection relays	To be provided in all panels as per scheme requirement.
11.9.7	Contact Multiplication relay	a. To be provided in all panels b. SCADA Close and Open Command shall be wired



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

	up through CMR to Closing and Tripping circuit	
11.9.8	Transformer Trouble Relays	Auxiliary relays with indicating flags (contactors will not be accepted) should be provided in transformer panel for the following trip and alarm commands – (a) Buchholz trip (b) OSR trip (c) PRV trip (d) SPR trip (e) WTI Trip (f) OTI Trip (g) OLTC PRV Trip (h) Buchholz Alarm (i) Low oil level alarm (j) OTI Alarm (k) WTI Alarm.
11.9.9	Transformer Trouble Relay Contact Multiplication	 (a) Contact multiplication of Transformer trouble relays shall be provided with 2 NO and 2 NC contact as spare. (b) 1 NO contact of Buchholz, Differential, OSR, PRV, SPR, REF contact multiplication relay for NIFPS (Nitrogen Injection fire protection system) shall be provided.
11.9.10	SF6 low and SF6 lockout relay	To be provided in all 66kV control and relay panels
11.9.11	DC selection scheme	Fed by two DC incoming sources in Bus coupler panel with auto changeover facility
11.10	General Requirements for all relays/contactors	
11.10.1	Auxiliary supply	 (a) 48-250 VDC. All relays/contactors shall be suitable for continuous operation at 15% overvoltage and 15% under voltage. (b) No external resistor shall be provided in relays /contactor to achieve desired voltage.
11.10.2	Spare contacts	Shall be wired upto the terminal block
11.10.3	Signal Integration	All signal integration shall only be through NO Contact

12.0 SYNCH CHECK PHILOSPHY

		(a) Application - Required for Charging of Bus from Line Supply
12.1	Dead Bus – Live Line	(b) Logic - Sync check relay installed on line panel will



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

		condition.
12.2	Dead Line – Live Bus	 (a) Application - Required for Charging of Line from Bus Supply (b) Logic - Sync check relay installed on line panel will check line and bus voltage and derive that the line is dead and bus is in live condition i.e line has to charged from bus. Hence Sync check relay will allow the line breaker to close in this condition.
12.3	Live Bus – Live Line	 (a) Application - Required for paralleling of bus and line supply (b) Logic - Sync check relay installed on line panel will compare magnitude and phase sequence of line and bus voltages. If the variations are within the range set in the relay, sync check relay will allow the closing of line breaker.
12.4	Live Bus – Dead Bus	 (a) Application – Required for charging of dead bus through another live bus. (b) Logic – Sync check relay installed on bus coupler/bus section panel will check voltage of both buses and derive that one bus is dead and other bus is live i.e dead bus is being charged from live bus. Hence Sync check relay will allow the bus coupler/bus section breaker to close in this condition.
12.5	Live Bus – Live Bus	 (a) Application – Required for paralleling of two buses/bus sections. (b) Logic – Sync check relay installed on bus coupler/bus section panel will compare the magnitude and phase sequence of voltage of both buses (or bus sections). If the variations are within the range set in the relay, sync check relay will allow the bus coupler/bus section breaker to close.

13.0 MANAGED ETHERNET SWITCH

13.1	Ethernet Switch	
13.1.1	Numbers	Two at each site
13.1.2	FO Port	Minimum 16 Nos
13.1.3	RJ 45 Port	4 Nos
13.1.4	Communication Protocol	IEC 61850
13.1.5	Network Protocol	PRP
13.1.6	Downlink Rate	100 MBPS



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

13.1.7	Uplink Rate	1 GBPS
13.1.8	Coating	Conformal
13.1.9	Power Supply Voltage	220 / 50 VDC as per site condition
13.1.10	Grade	Industrial
13.1.11	Certification required	KEMA,CE & FCC for IEC 61850 compliance
13.1.12	Operating Temperature	
13.1.13	Mounting	In Switchgear Panel
13.1.14	Blinking LED Indicators	On each RJ45 ports
13.1.15	Separate Maintenance/console Part	Required
13.1.16	Latency	Less than or equal to 10 ms
13.1.17	Fibre Optic Compatibility	Multimode, 1310 nm
13.1.18	Placement	Din Rail Arrangement Inside Switchgear
13.2	Fibre Optics (Patch Cord) and Ethernet cable	
13.2.1	Connection	From Relays, Meters to Ethernet Switch
13.2.2	Mode of Fibre Optics	Multimode
13.2.3	Wavelength	1310 nm
13.2.4	Ethernet Cable Type	CAT VI
13.2.5	Associated Connectors and Accessories	Required

14.0 ANNUNCIATION

14.1	Туре	Static type alongwith alarm. Annunciations shall be repetitive type and shall be capable of registering the fleeting signal. Fascia test facility should also be provided.
14.2	Mounting	Flush mounted
14.3	Fascia	16 window
14.4	Signals to provided on Fascia	Window 1 – Main Protection Operated (Distance /Differential) Window 2 – Backup O/C & E/F Protection Operated Window 3 – CBFP operated Window 4 – CB Autotrip Window 5 – SF6 Low/SF6 Lockout (For 66kV CRP only) Window 6 – Trip Circuit Unhealthy Window 7 – DC Fail Window 8 – AC Fail Window 9 – VT Fuse Fail Window 10 – Protection Relay/Trip relay Faulty Window 11 – Tarfo Trouble trip (For trafo panel only)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

		Window 12 – Trafo Trouble alarm (For trafo panel only)
14.5	Push Buttons	For test, accept and reset
14.6	Potential Free Contacts	To be provided for event logger
14.7	Alarm	For all signals wired to the annunciator
14.8	Overall Dimension of Group	To be Provided by Vendor

Sequence of operation of the annunciator shall be as follows-

S No.	Alarm Condition	Fault Contact	Visual Annunciation	Audible
				Annunciation
a.	Normal	Open	Off	Off
b.	Abnormal	Close	Flashing	On
C.	Accept	Close	Steady on	Off
d.	Return to normal	Open	Steady On	Off
e.	Reset	Open	Off	Off
f.	Reset before return	Close	Flashing	On
	to normal		-	

15.0 INDICATIONS

15.1	Indicating Lamps	Flush mounted Clustered LED type with rear terminal connections. Lamp Cover to be screwed type an moulded from heat resistant material
15.1.1	Breaker On	Red
15.1.2	Breaker Off	Green
15.1.3	Isolator Close	Red
15.1.4	Isolator Open	Green
15.1.5	Spring Charged	Blue
15.1.6	DC control supply healthy	Amber
15.1.7	Heater circuit healthy	Yellow
15.1.8	Trip circuit healthy	White
15.1.9	PT supply	R, Y, B
15.1.10	Voltage	220VDC/50 VDC
15.1.11	Rating	To be Provided by Vendor
15.1.12	Wattage	To be Provided by Vendor



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

15.1.13	Series Resistance	To be Provided by Vendor
15.1.14	10% extra Lamp Furnished?	To be Provided by Vendor
15.1.15	Size of lens	To be Provided by Vendor
15.1.16	Make	To be Provided by Vendor
15.1.17	Туре	To be Provided by Vendor
15.2	Semaphores	To be provided for all earth switches.
15.2.1	Make	To be Provided by Vendor
15.2.2	Туре	To be Provided by Vendor
15.2.3	Diameter of the Disc	To be Provided by Vendor
15.2.4	Operating voltage	220VDC/50 VDC
15.2.5	Burden (Watt DC)	To be Provided by Vendor
15.2.6	Whether latch in type or supply Failure type	To be Provided by Vendor

16.0 SELECTOR SWITCHES AND PUSH BUTTONS

16.1	Switches	Flush Mounted with shrouded terminals
16.1.1	TNC Switch	Lockable Pistol Grip type with spring return to normal position
16.1.2	Local/SCADA selector switch	2 pole
16.1.3	Rotary On/Off Switches	For heater/illumination circuit
16.1.4	Rating of switches	16 A
16.2	Push buttons	Flush Mounted with shrouded terminals
16.2.1	Accept Push Button	Black Color- Trip alarm/DC fail alarm
16.2.2	Reset Push Button	Yellow Color- Trip alarm/DC fail alarm
16.2.3	Test Push Button	Blue Color
16.2.4	Rating	10A

17.0 ACCESSORIES

17.1	Space heaters	Thermostat controlled with switch for isolation
17.1.1	Voltage	240 V AC



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

17.1.2	Wattage	To be provided by Vendor
17.1.3	Thermostat Range	To be provided by Vendor
17.1.4	Provided with Individual fuse unit	To be provided by Vendor
17.2	Socket and switch	240V, 5/15A universal type socket to be provided in each panel with on-off switch
17.3	MCBs and Fuses	Provision for receiving, distribution, isolation and fusing of DC and AC supplies to various control circuits should be made using MCBs and Fuses of appropriate ratings
17.4	Panel illumination	240V AC illumination lamp controlled by panel door switch to be provided in each panel

18.0 APPROVED MAKES OF COMPONENTS

18.1	Numerical Relays	 (a) R Series of ABB (b) Siprotec series of Siemens (c) Micom series(PX40) of Schneider (d) Micom Series of GE (e) All numerical relays in a panel should be of same make. Use of two different makes of relays in a panel is not acceptable.
18.2	Trafo Monitoring Cum AVR relay	A-Eberle/Easun MR
18.3	Auxiliary Relays & Contact Multiplication Relays	Alstom/Schneider/ABB/Siemens/ER
18.4	Miniature Relays	ABB/ OMRAN
18.5	Contactors	ABB/Siemens/Schneider
18.6	MCBs	Siemens/Schneider/Legrand/ABB
18.7	Control switches	Switron/Kaycee
18.8	Annunciator	Minilec/Alan
18.9	Test terminal block	IMP/DAV
18.10	Terminal blocks	Elmex/Connectwell
18.11	Indicating lamps	Siemens/ Teknic/ Binay
18.12	Meters	Rishabh/Conzerv
18.13	Multi Function Meter	Rishabh (Rish Delta Energy)
18.14	Managed Ethernet Switch	Ruggedcom/ Hirschman/ GarrettCom



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

19.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE, INSPECTION & TESTING

19.1	Vendor quality plan	To be submitted for purchaser approval
19.2	Type tests	Product must be type tested as per Indian Standards or IEC
19.3	Type test report validity	Last five years from the date of bid submission
19.4	Acceptance and Routine tests	As per specifications and relevant standards. Charges of these tests shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price. Purchaser reserves the right to witness all the tests.
19.5	Notice to Purchaser for conducting tests	Atleast three weeks in advance
19.6	Test reports of acceptance and routine test before dispatch	Six copies to be submitted.

20.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the specification clause/ GTP/ Drawing and description of alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it shall be assumed by the buyer that the seller complies fully with this specification.

21.0 DRAWINGS AND DATA SUBMISSION MATRIX

- Document checklist for each stage is given in table below. (Refer equipment specification for details)
- Document check sheet compliance shall be the first sheet for each submission stage i.e. Technical bid, Drawing Approval, Pre Dispatch, Pre closure.
- No submission is acceptable without check list compliance.
- Deficient/ improper document/ drawing submission shall be liable for rejection.
- Order of documents shall be strictly as per the check list with in Soft copy with separate folder in proper nomenclature.
- Any drawing not included in the below table but necessary for detailed engineering shall be deemed to be included in bidder's scope.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

S. No	Head	Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre Dispatch	Pre Closure
21.1	Contact Person Name, Email ID and Mobile Number	Required			
21.2	Consolidated Deviation Sheet	Required	Required		
21.3	GTP	Required	Required		
21.4	Relevant Type Test as per IS/IEC	Required			
21.5	Manufacturer's quality assurance plan and certification for quality standards		Required		
21.6	Sizing Calculation of Associated Equipment		Required		
21.7	Recommended Spares Apart from spares stated in Spec(for five years of operation)		Required		
21.8	Schematic		Required		
21.9	CRP		•		
21.9.1	General Arrangement	Required	Required		
21.9.2	Sectional Layout		Required		
21.9.3	Door Layout		Required		
21.9.4	Panel wise BOQ		Required		
21.9.5	Index Sheet		Required		
21.9.6	Symbols		Required		
21.9.7	SLD	Required	Required		
21.9.8	Trip Logic		Required		
21.9.9	AC Distribution Circuit		Required		
21.9.10	DC Distribution Circuit		Required		
21.9.11	CT Distribution Circuit		Required		
21.9.12	VT Distribution Circuit		Required		
21.9.13	Voltage Selection Circuit		Required		
21.9.14	Metering Circuit		Required		
21.9.15	Indication Circuit		Required		



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

S. No	Head	Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre Dispatch	Pre Closure
21.9.16	Isolator Control Circuit		Required	•	
21.9.17	Protection Circuit		Required		
21.9.18	Relay Circuit with DI and DOs		Required		
21.9.19	DI and DO Sheet of each relay		Required		
21.9.20	Schematic Circuit diagram and Scheme of Each type of Panel		Required		
21.9.21	Logic Operation Diagram		Required		
21.9.22	Communication Architecture		Required		
21.9.23	Trafo Monitoring Relay Circuit in case of Transformer Panel		Required		
21.9.24	CB Closing interlock circuit		Required		
21.9.25	Tripping Circuit		Required		
21.9.26	CB status & CB trouble cont. mult. circuit		Required		
21.9.27	Isolator , E/S and trafo trouble contact multiplication circuit		Required		
21.9.28	Annunciation circuit		Required		
21.9.29	TB Reference page		Required		
21.9.30	Synch Logic Diagram		Required		
21.9.31	QAP		Required		
21.10	Inspection Reports			Required	
21.11	As manufacturing Drawings			Required	
21.12	Operation and Maintenance Manual			Required	Required
21.13	Trouble shooting manual			Required	Required
21.14	As built Drawings				Required
21.15	Test Report				Required
21.16	Soft Copy				
21.16.1	In Pen drive	Required			



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

S. No	Head	Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre Dispatch	Pre Closure
21.16.2	Through Mail		Required	Required	Required

22.0 PACKING

		Against corrosion, dampness, heavy rains,	
		breakage and vibration. During transportation/	
22.1	Packing Protection	transit and storage, panels may be subjected	
		to outdoor conditions. Hence, packing of each	
		panel shall be weatherproof.	
		Robust wooden non returnable packing case	
22.2	Packing for accessories and spares	with all the above protection & identification	
		Label	
00.0	Packing Identification Label to be provi	ded on each packing case with the following	
22.3	details		
22.3.1	Individual serial number		
22.3.2	Purchaser's name		
22.3.3	PO number (along with SAP item code, if any) & date		
22.3.4	Equipment Tag no. (if any)		
22.3.5	Destination		
22.3.6	Project Details		
22.3.7	Manufacturer / Supplier's name		
22.3.8	Address of Manufacturer / Supplier / it's agent		
22.3.9	Description and Quantity		
22.3.10	Country of origin		
22.3.11	Month & year of Manufacturing		
22.3.12	Case measurements		
22.3.13	Gross and net weights in kilograms		
22.3.14	All necessary slinging and stacking instructions		



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

23.0 SHIPPING

		The bidder shall ascertain at an early date and
		definitely before the commencement of manufacture,
		any transport limitations such as weights,
		dimensions, road culverts, Overhead lines, free
		access etc. from the Manufacturing plant to the
		project site. Bidder shall furnish the confirmation that
23.1	Shipping	the proposed Packages can be safely transported,
		as normal or oversize packages, up to the site. Any
		modifications required in the infrastructure and cost
		thereof in this connection shall be brought to the
		notice of the Purchaser.
		The seller shall be responsible for all transit damage
		due to improper packing.

24.0 HANDLING AND STORAGE

		Manufacturer instruction shall be followed. Detail
24.1	Handling and Storage	handling & storage instruction sheet / manual needs
		to be furnished before commencement of supply.

25.0 ANNEXURE - A - TRANSFORMER MONITORING CUM AVR RELAY

25.1	General features	
25.1.1	Technology and Functionality	Microprocessor based with provision for multifunction control and monitoring.
25.1.2	Mounting	Rack Mounting



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

25.1.3	Architecture	Hardware and software architecture shall be modular and disconnectable to adapt the control unit to the required level of complexity as per the application.
25.1.4	Programming and configuration	AVR shall utilize a user friendly setting and operating multi-lingual software in windows environment with menus and icons for fast access to the data required.
25.1.5	User Machine Interface	UMI with an alphanumeric key pad and graphical LCD display with backlight indicating measurement values and operating messages. Capability to access and change all settings and parameters.
25.1.6	PC Interface port	Front port (preferably serial) for configuration using PC. Cost of licensed software and communication cord, required for programming of offered protection relays using PC, shall be mentioned separately in the bid.
25.1.7	SCADA Interface port	LC Type Dual fibre optic port for interfacing with SCADA on PRP protocol. Through this port relays shall be connected to Ethernet switches.
25.1.8	Communication protocol	Relays shall be compatible for interfacing with SCADA on both IEC61850 and IEC103 (Data Type-9) protocol. Communication protocol shall be selectable at site. Relay shall be capable of transmitting all parameters including measured values, DI, DO, AI, Events and fault records to SCADA.
25.1.9	Self diagnosis	Relay shall be able to detect internal failures and same shall be transmitted to SCADA as a soft signal. A watchdog relay with changeover contact shall provide information about the failure.
25.1.10	Cable Termination	Termination of cable shall be at rear side.
25.1.11	Time Synchronization	Relay shall be capable of being synchronized with the system clock through SCADA , PC and GPS.
25.1.12	Auxiliary supply	220VDC or 48VDC
25.2	Inputs and Outputs	
25.2.1	CT Input	1/5A selectable through programming
25.2.2	PT Input	110VAC
25.2.3	Binary Inputs	Sixteen programmable binary inputs should be provided
25.2.4	Analog Inputs (4-20mA)	One input to be provided
25.2.5	PT-100 direct input	One input to be provided
25.2.6	Direct Resistance Input	For tap position indication (18 steps)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

25.2.7	Binary Outputs	Ten programmable binary outputs should be provided
25.3	Control	
25.3.1	Control Tasks	Ability to implement control functions through programmable logics
25.3.2	Voltage setting	Programmable Voltage set point
25.3.3	Voltage Regulation	Raise/Lower tap position to maintain the preset value of voltage.
25.3.4	Voltage Regulation modes	Automatic and Manual
25.3.5	Operation Modes	Local and Remote
25.3.6	Fan and Pump control	To be provided
25.3.7	Transformer Paralleling	Capability to parallel transformers whose AVRs are interconnected via a communication network.
25.4	SCADA Interfacing	
25.4.1	Configuration of DIs for routing alarm/trip signals to SCADA.	DI-1 – Buchholz trip DI-2 – OSR Trip DI-3 – PRV trip DI-4 – SPR trip DI-5 – OTI trip DI-6 – WTI trip DI-7 – Buchholz alarm DI-8 – Oil Level low larm (MOG alarm) DI-9 – WTI alarm DI-10 – OTI alarm DI-11 – Tap changer trouble/stuck/out of step DI-12 – Tap changer motor supply fail DI-13 – Tap changer in local control All signals from DI-1 to DI-10 are to be wired up from transformer trouble auxiliary relays.
25.4.2	Configuration of DOs for executing commands from SCADA through interface port/CRP	DO-1 – Tap raise DO-2 – Tap lower DO-3 – Fan group 1 control DO-4 – Fan group 2 control
25.4.3	Analog Inputs	All analog inputs shall be SCADA Compatible
25.5	Measurement, Event Recor	rding and Monitoring
25.5.1	Measured Quantities (optional)	Voltage, Current, Active Power, Reactive Power, Apparent Power, Power factor, frequency
25.5.2	Event Recording	Facility for recording parameters during various events such as tap change, change in binary input status etc.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66/33KV CONTROL AND RELAY PANEL

25.5.3	Monitoring	Capability to monitor important transformer parameters such as Oil temperature, Winding Temperature etc and give indication/alarm when the value of a particular parameter exceeds the preset value.
--------	------------	--

26.0 ANNEXURE-B-GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

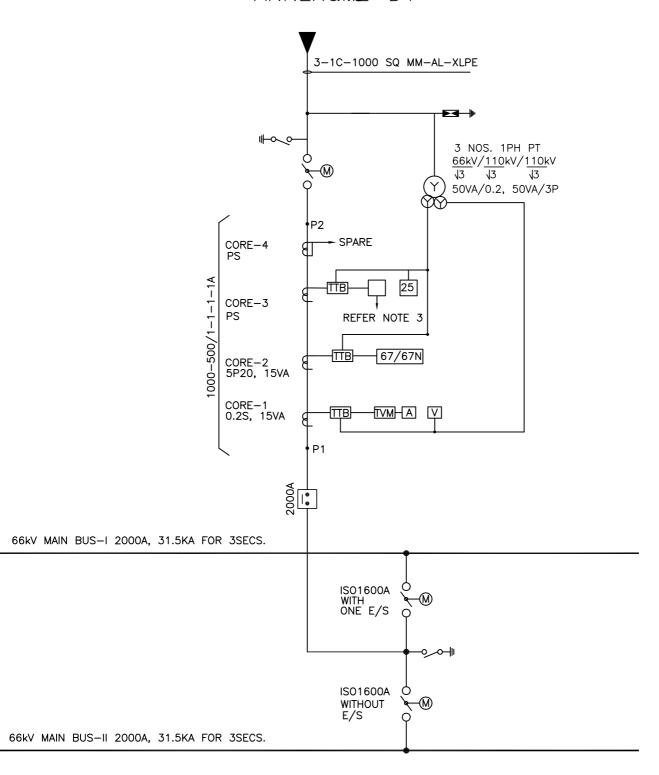
Vendor must submit clause wise compliance against specification at the time of drawing approval clearly highlighting the deviations from specification against each clause.

27.0 ANNEXURE- C - SPARES REQUIREMENT

S No.	Description	Unit Rate
27.1	Numerical relay of each type	1 nos.
27.2	Auxiliary relay of each type	1 nos.
27.3	Contact multiplication relays (Bistable type for CB, isolator and earth switch auxiliary contact multiplication)	6 nos.
27.4	Contactor of each rating	2 nos.
27.5	Voltmeter	1 nos.
27.6	Local/Remote Selector switch	1 nos.
27.7	TNC switch for CB	2 nos.
27.8	TNC switch for Isolators	3 nos.
27.9	Semaphore indicators	4 nos.
27.10	MCB of each rating	1 nos.

28.0 ANNEXURE-D-SLDs

ANNEXUIRGE-D1



LEGEND

MIGHIND			
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
***	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH ONE E/S	TTB	TEST TERMINAL BLOCK
120	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH DOUBLE E/S	51/51N	O/C & E/F RELAY
	SURGE DIVERTER	21	DISTANCE RELAY
€	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	27/59	U/V & O/V RELAY
Ø8	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	67/67N	DIRECTTIONAL O/C & E/F RELAY
I:	CIRCUIT BREAKER	87	DIFFRENTIAL RELAY
☑	VOLTMETER	46	NEUTRAL UNBALANCE RELAY
	AMMETER	25	SYNC CHECK
TVM	TRIVECTOR METER		

- NOTE; 1. REFER SPECIFICATION CLAUSE 11.0 FOR FUNCTIONAL DETAILS OF PROTECTION RELAYS.
 - 2. TVM IS NOT IN SUPPLIER'S SCOPE.
 - 3. LINE DIFFERENTIAL OR DISTANCE RELAY AS PER CLAUSE 11.2.1 OF SPECIFICATION

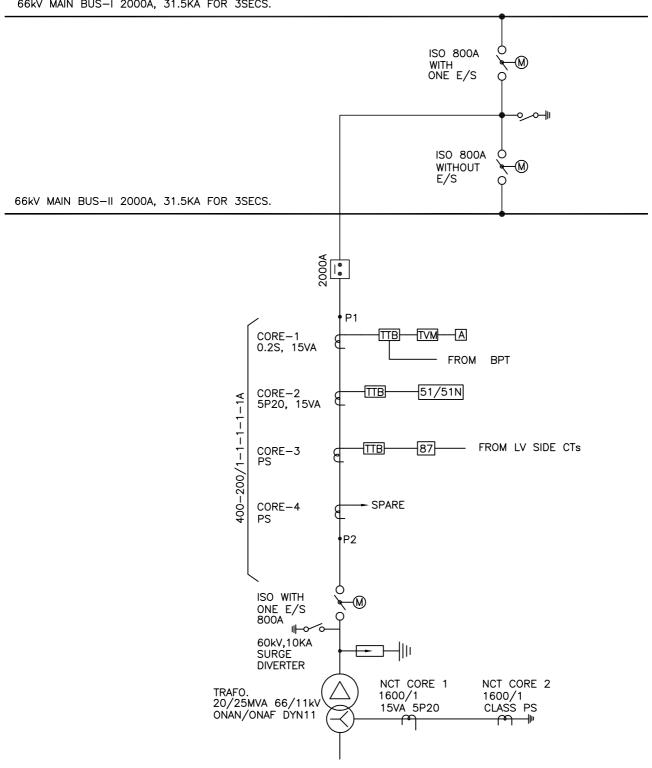
DRAWN	AH/AM	TITLE:-
CHECKED	SG/AS	
APPD.	GS/GN	TYF
DATE	03.06.22	
SCALE	NTS	

TYPICAL 66KV LINE SLD



ANNEXUREZ-D2

66kV MAIN BUS-I 2000A, 31.5KA FOR 3SECS.



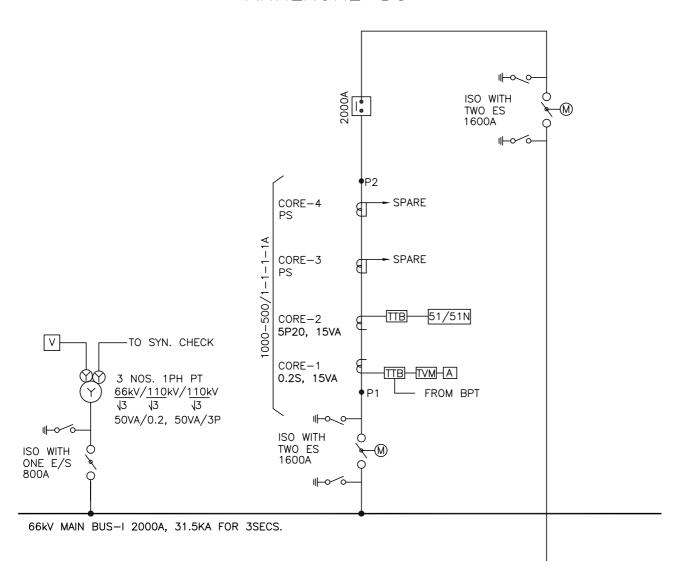
LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
***	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH ONE E/S	TTB	TEST TERMINAL BLOCK
	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH DOUBLE E/S	51/51N	O/C & E/F RELAY
	SURGE DIVERTER	21	DISTANCE RELAY
₽	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	27/59	U/V & O/V RELAY
Ø8	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	67/67N	DIRECTTIONAL O/C & E/F RELAY
I.	CIRCUIT BREAKER	87	DIFFRENTIAL RELAY
☑	VOLTMETER	46	NEUTRAL UNBALANCE RELAY
A	AMMETER	25	SYNC CHECK
TVM	TRIVECTOR METER		

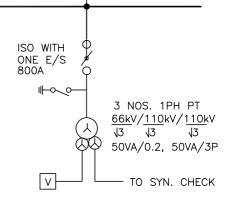
- NOTE; 1. REFER SPECIFICATION CLAUSE 11.0 FOR FUNCTIONAL DETAILS OF PROTECTION RELAYS.
 - 2. TVM IS NOT IN SUPPLIER'S SCOPE.

DRAWN	AH/AM	TITLE:-	DCEC	
CHECKED	SG/AS			
APPD.	GS/GN	TYPICAL 66/11KV TRANSFORMER FEEDER SLD		
DATE	03.06.22		SPEC No - BSES-TS-86-CRP-RO	
SCALE	NTS		DWG No.:-SLD-CRP-66KV-02	

ANNEXUR**£18**D3



66kV MAIN BUS-II 2000A, 31.5KA FOR 3SECS.



LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
***	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH ONE E/S	TTB	TEST TERMINAL BLOCK
	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH DOUBLE E/S	51/51N	O/C & E/F RELAY
	SURGE DIVERTER	21	DISTANCE RELAY
€	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	27/59	U/V & O/V RELAY
Ø8	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	67/67N	DIRECTTIONAL O/C & E/F RELAY
i.	CIRCUIT BREAKER	87	DIFFRENTIAL RELAY
V	VOLTMETER	46	NEUTRAL UNBALANCE RELAY
A	AMMETER	25	SYNC CHECK
TVM	TRIVECTOR METER		

NOTE; 1. REFER SPECIFICATION CLAUSE 11.0 FOR FUNCTIONAL DETAILS OF PROTECTION RELAYS.

2. TVM IS NOT IN SUPPLIER'S SCOPE.

DRAWN	AH/AM	TITLE:-
CHECKED	SG/AS	
APPD.	GS/GN	TYP
DATE	03.06.22	BUS
SCALE	NTS	

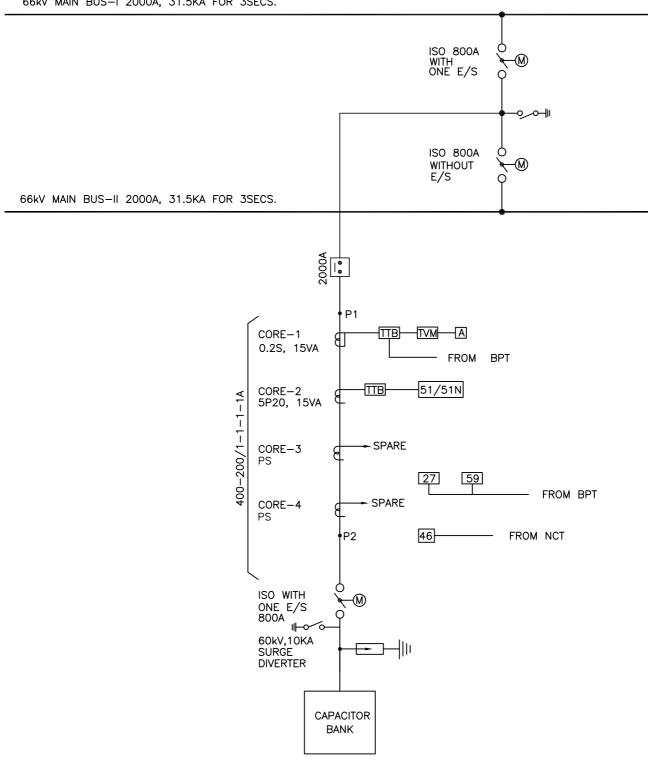
TYPICAL 66KV BUSCOUPLER SLD



DWG No .: - SLD-CRP-66KV-03

ANNEXUR 19-D4

66kV MAIN BUS-I 2000A, 31.5KA FOR 3SECS.



LEGEND

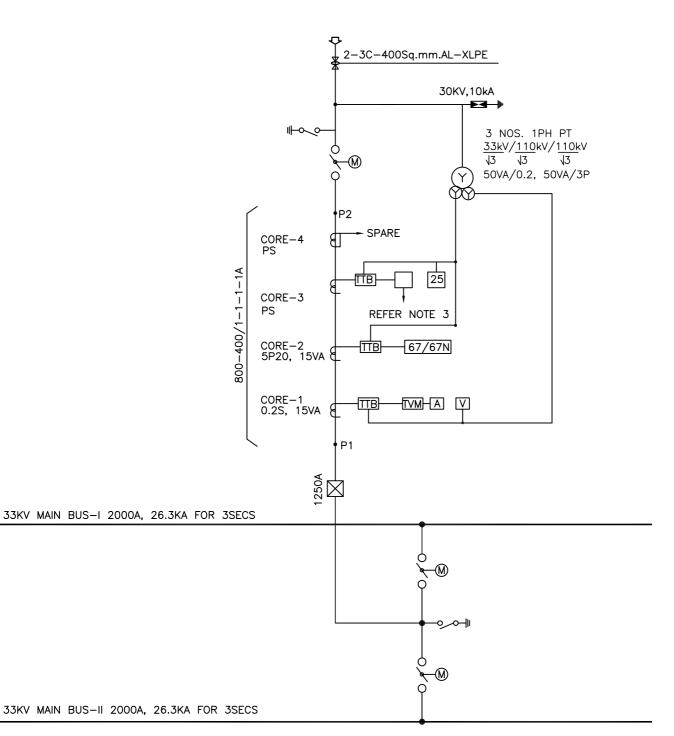
TEGEND			
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
***	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH ONE E/S	TTB	TEST TERMINAL BLOCK
1	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH DOUBLE E/S	51/51N	0/C & E/F RELAY
	SURGE DIVERTER	21	DISTANCE RELAY
€	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	27/59	U/V & O/V RELAY
Ø8	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	67/67N	DIRECTTIONAL O/C & E/F RELAY
I:	CIRCUIT BREAKER	87	DIFFRENTIAL RELAY
☑	VOLTMETER	46	NEUTRAL UNBALANCE RELAY
A	AMMETER	25	SYNC CHECK
TVM	TRIVECTOR METER		

NOTE; 1. REFER SPECIFICATION CLAUSE 11.0 FOR FUNCTIONAL DETAILSOF PROTECTION RELAYS.

2. TVM IS NOT IN SUPPLIER'S SCOPE.

DRAWN	AH/AM	TITLE:-	DCEC
CHECKED	SG/AS		
APPD.	GS/GN	TYPICAL 66KV	
DATE	03.06.22	CAPACITOR BANK FEEDER SLD	SPEC No - BSES-TS-86-CRP-RO
SCALE	NTS		DWG No.:-SLD-CRP-66KV-04

ANNEXURE-D5



LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH ONE E/S	TTB	TEST TERMINAL BLOCK
****	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH DOUBLE E/S	51/51N	O/C & E/F RELAY
	SURGE DIVERTER	21	DISTANCE RELAY
₫	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	27/59	U/V & O/V RELAY
Ø 8	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	67/67N	DIRECTTIONAL O/C & E/F RELAY
i:	CIRCUIT BREAKER	87	DIFFRENTIAL RELAY
V	VOLTMETER	46	NEUTRAL UNBALANCE RELAY
	AMMETER	25	SYNC CHECK
TVM	TRIVECTOR METER		

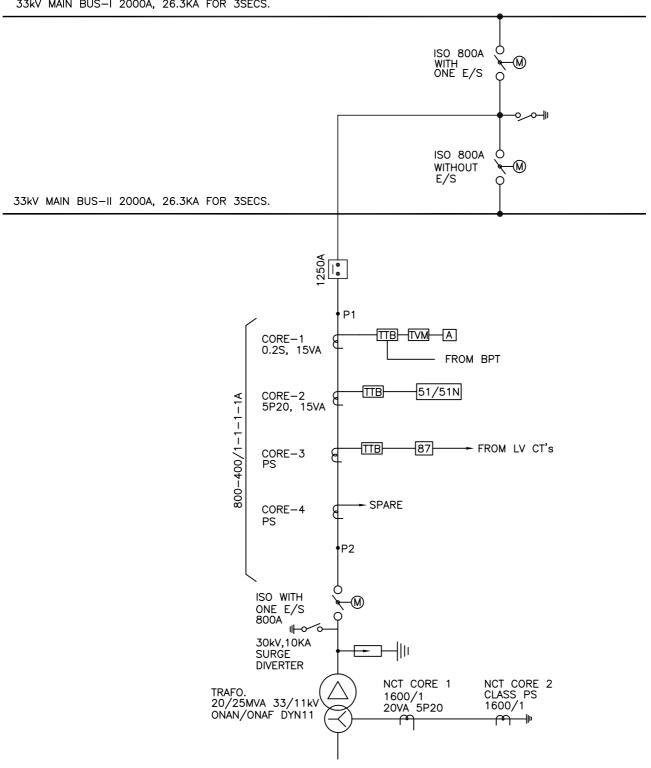
- NOTE; 1. REFER SPECIFICATION CLAUSE 11.0 FOR FUNCTIONAL DETAILS OF PROTECTION RELAYS.
 - 2. TVM IS NOT IN SUPPLIER'S SCOPE.
 - 3. LINE DIFFERENTIAL OR DISTANCE RELAY AS PER CLAUSE 11.2.1 OF SPECIFICATION.

DRAWN	AH/AM	TITLE:-
CHECKED	SG/AS	TYPICAL SLD FOR
APPD.	GS/GN	33KV INCOMER/OUTGOING
DATE	03.06.22	
SCALE	NTS	



ANNEXUR**£21**D6

33kV MAIN BUS-I 2000A, 26.3KA FOR 3SECS.



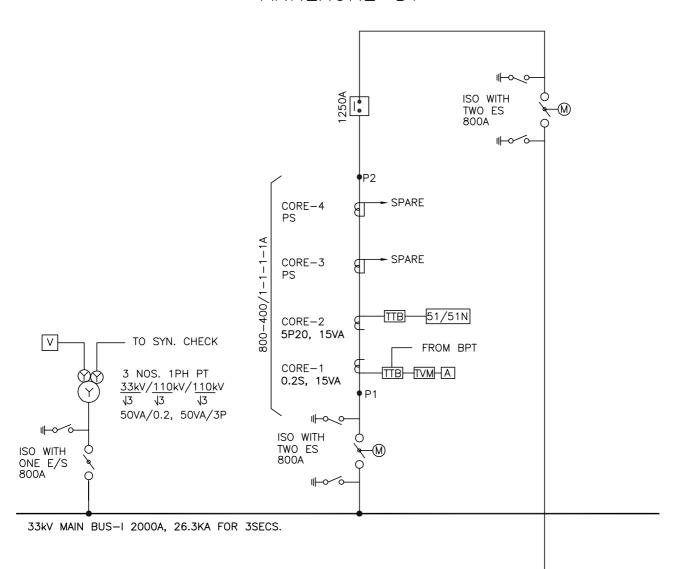
LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
***	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH ONE E/S	TTB	TEST TERMINAL BLOCK
	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH DOUBLE E/S	51/51N	O/C & E/F RELAY
	SURGE DIVERTER	21	DISTANCE RELAY
€	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	27/59	U/V & O/V RELAY
Ø8	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	67/67N	DIRECTTIONAL O/C & E/F RELAY
I.	CIRCUIT BREAKER	87	DIFFRENTIAL RELAY
☑	VOLTMETER	46	NEUTRAL UNBALANCE RELAY
	AMMETER	25	SYNC CHECK
Ī™	TRIVECTOR METER		

- NOTE; 1. REFER SPECIFICATION CLAUSE 11.0 FOR FUNCTIONAL DETAILS OF PROTECTION RELAYS.
 - 2. TVM IS NOT IN SUPPLIER'S SCOPE.

DRAWN	AH/AM	TITLE:-	DEEE
CHECKED	SG/AS		
APPD.	GS/GN	TYPICAL 33/11KV	
DATE	03.06.22	ł -	SPEC No - BSES-TS-86-CRP-RO
SCALE	NTS		DWG No.:-SLD-CRP-33KV-02

ANNEXU**R22** D7



33kV MAIN BUS-II 2000A, 26.3KA FOR 3SECS.

LEGEND

LEGEND			
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
***	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH ONE E/S	ТТВ	TEST TERMINAL BLOCK
	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH DOUBLE E/S	51/51N	O/C & E/F RELAY
	SURGE DIVERTER	21	DISTANCE RELAY
₹	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	27/59	U/V & O/V RELAY
Ø8	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	67/67N	DIRECTTIONAL O/C & E/F RELAY
I:	CIRCUIT BREAKER	87	DIFFRENTIAL RELAY
☑	VOLTMETER	46	NEUTRAL UNBALANCE RELAY
⋈	AMMETER	25	SYNC CHECK
TVM	TRIVECTOR METER		

NOTE; 1. REFER SPECIFICATION CLAUSE 11.0 FOR FUNCTIONAL DETAILS OF PROTECTION RELAYS.

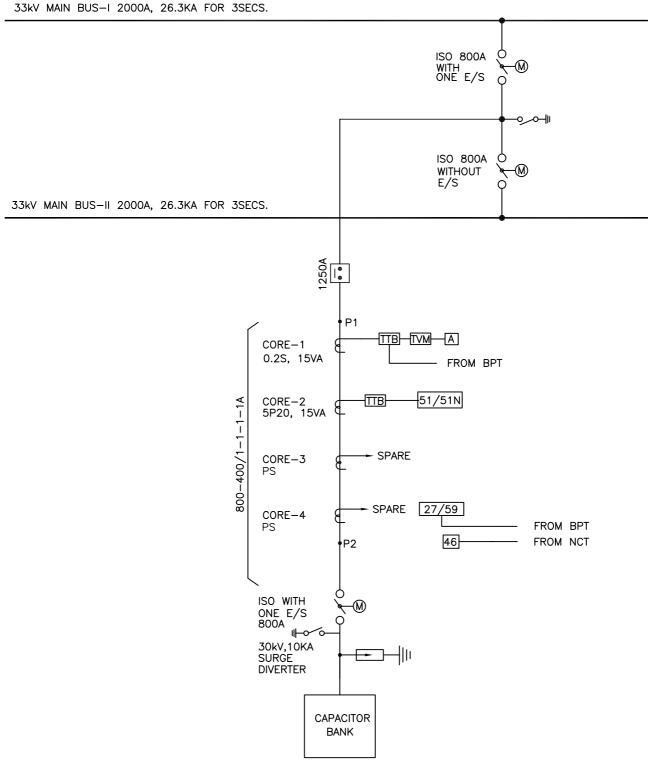
2. TVM IS NOT IN SUPPLIER'S SCOPE.

DRAWN	AH/AM	TITLE:-
CHECKED	SG/AS	
APPD.	GS/GN	TYPI
DATE	03.06.22	BUS
SCALE	NTS	

TYPICAL 33KV BUSCOUPLER SLD



ANNEXUR**£23**D8



LEGEND

TEGEND			
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
***	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH ONE E/S	TTB	TEST TERMINAL BLOCK
***	MOTORISED ISOLATOR WITH DOUBLE E/S	51/51N	O/C & E/F RELAY
₽	SURGE DIVERTER	21	DISTANCE RELAY
₽	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	27/59	U/V & O/V RELAY
Ø₿	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	67/67N	DIRECTTIONAL O/C & E/F RELAY
I:	CIRCUIT BREAKER	87	DIFFRENTIAL RELAY
☑	VOLTMETER	46	NEUTRAL UNBALANCE RELAY
A	AMMETER	25	SYNC CHECK
ftvM	TRIVECTOR METER		

- NOTE; 1. REFER SPECIFICATION CLAUSE 11.0 FOR FUNCTIONAL DETAILS OF PROTECTION RELAYS.
 - 2. TVM IS NOT IN SUPPLIER'S SCOPE.

DRAWN	AH/AM	TITLE:-	DEEE
CHECKED	SG/AS	TYPICAL 33/11KV CAPACITOR BANK FEEDER SLD	
APPD.	GS/GN		
DATE	03.06.22		SPEC No - BSES-TS-86-CRP-RO
SCALE	NTS		DWG No.:-SLD-CRP-33KV-04

BSES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK

Specification no - BSES-TS-42-BMK-R0

	Control of the Contro	
Rev:		0
Date:		22 Apr 2022
Pages		13
Dd but	Jeena Borana	Level.
Prepared by	Alok Mandal	Du.
	Srinivas Gopu	de la
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava	1/2 Marin
Approved by	Gaurav Sharma	Ceansant 14
Approved by	Gopal Nariya	0//

Page 1 of 13



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK

INDEX

1.0	SCOPE OF SUPPLY	. 3
2.0	CODES & STANDARDS	. 3
3.0	SERVICE CONDITIONS	. 3
4.0	DESIGN PARAMETERS	. 4
5.0	FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES	. 5
6.0	APPROVED MAKE OF COMPONENTS	. 6
7.0	QUALITY ASSURANCE	. 6
8.0	PROGRESS REPORTING	. 6
9.0	DRAWING, DATA & MANUALS	.7
10.0 11.0	INSPECTION & TESTINGPACKING , SHIPPING, HANDLING AND STORAGE	
12.0	DEVIATIONS1	10
Anne	xure – A - Guaranteed Technical Particulars1	10



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK

1.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

Design, manufacture, assembly, testing at stages of manufacture, final testing at manufacturer works on completely assembled bay marshalling Kiosk before dispatch, packing, delivery and submission of all documentation for the bay marshalling Kiosk.

2.0 CODES & STANDARDS

Materials, equipment and methods used in the manufacture of Bay Marshalling Kiosk shall conform to the latest edition of following standards:

IS 12063	Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosure of	
	electricalequipment	
IS 5039	Distribution pillars for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC and 1200V DC	
IS 2147	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures for low voltage	
	switchgearand controlgear.	
IS 5133 Part I	Boxes for enclosure of the electrical accessories: Steel and Cast	
	ironboxes	
IS 8828	Circuit breaker for overcurrent protection for household &	
	similarinstallations.	
IS 6005	Code of practice for phosphating iron and steel.	
IS3202	Code of practice for climate proofing.	
IS 2551	Danger Notice Plates	
IS 4237	General requirement for switchgear & controlgear for voltage	
	notexceeding 1000V AC & 1200V DC.	
IS 8623	Low voltage switchgear & controlgear assemblies	
	Indian Electricity Rules	
	Indian Electricity Act	

3.0 SERVICE CONDITIONS

3.1	Average grade atmosphere:	Heavily polluted, dry
3.2	Maximum altitude above sea	1000 M
	level	
3.3	Ambient Air temperature	Highest 50 deg C, Average 40 deg C
3.4	Minimum ambient air temperature	0 Deg C
3.5	Relative Humidity	100 % Max
3.6	Thermal Resistivity of Soil	150 Deg.C cm/W
3.7	Seismic Zone	4 as per IS 1893
3.8	Rainfall	750 mm concentrated in four months
3.9	Wind Pressure	195Kg/m2 up to 30M elevation as per IS
		875-1975



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK

4.0 DESIGN PARAMETERS

4.1	Туре	Bay marshalling Kiosk shall be made out of sheet metal, suitable for Outdoor application, vertical self standing enclosure.
4.2	Enclosure	a) Made out of GI sheet (min 120 gsm) of not less than 2 mm thick at the side and Top.b) Degree of protection- IP 55
4.3	Design	BMK Shall be dust and vermin proof, suitable for humid, dusty and tropical atmosphere.
		Lifting lugs shall be provided to the top. It shall have doomed or sloping roof. Hinged type door shall be provided in front of enclosure. Door shall have handle and provision of padlocking arrangement.
4.4	Internals of marshalling Kiosk	
4.4.1	Terminal block	BMK shall have three distinct sets of Terminal block in vertical formation required for a) AC & DC Distribution up to 415V for AC and 220V for DC. b) For CT & PT connections c) For other potential free contacts.
4.4.2	Type of Terminal	 a) AC and DC distribution terminals shall be non-disconnecting stud type. Refer figure-1 for terminal sizes. b) CT & PT terminals shall be disconnecting Stud type suitable for 6mm² copper cable. c) For other potential free contacts terminals shall be stud type suitable for 6 mm² copper cable.
4.4.3	Design	The terminal blocks shall be made of non-inflammable, molded resin / polyamide with integrally molded barriers, brass inserts & removable transparent covers. Each terminal shall be clearly marked with identification number or letters Each terminal shall have provision for insertion of banana plugs for testing. Marshalling Kiosk shall have followings: a) To receive 415V AC 3phase 4wire and distribution as per scheme in figure -1. b) To receive DC supply and distribution as per scheme in figure-1.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK

4.4.4	Distribution MCB	The MCB for AC and DC power supply shall be mounted in horizontal configuration at the bottom. For AC circuit MCB shall be 4Pole and 2Pole. For DC it shall be 2 Pole. Partition barrier shall be provided for identification of AC and DC
4.4.5	Wiring	Copper flexible 1.1Kv grade PVC insulated, FRLS grade. The wiring shall be neatly bunched, supported and should be readily accessible, PVC troughs shall be provided.
4.5	Cable Entry	Removable cable gland plate shall be provided at the bottom made out of not less than 2.5mm thick sheet. Proper PVC conduit shall be provided for dressing of wires up to the terminals.
4.6	Panel Illumination	A lamp with Door limit switch shall be provided for illumination of panel. A 5/15 power socket shall also be provided.
4.7	Heater	A heater with thermostat and Fuses shall be provided inside the panel.
4.8	Earthing	Two no's earthing terminals shall be provided at both side for earthing.
4.9	Painting	
4.9.1	Painting surface preparation	Powder coating with min thickness 85 microns and anti-corrosion coating at welded joints.
4.9.2	Painting external finish	692 as per IS 5 on external side and Glossy white inside enclosure.

5.0 FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES

5.1	Rating and Diagram Plate	Required
5.1.1	Material	Anodized aluminum 16SWG
5.1.2	Background	Satin Silver
5.1.3	Letters, diagram & border	Black
5.1.4	Process	Etching
5.2	Name plate details	 a) Equipment Name b) Company Name c) PO no. and date d) Sr. No. e) Year of manufacturing-mm/yy f) Guarantee Period



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK

6.0 APPROVED MAKE OF COMPONENTS

6.1	Connectors	Connectwell, Elmex, Phoenix
6.2	Flexible wire	Finolex, Lapp Kabel
6.3	MCB	Schneider, L&T, Siemens, Legrand
6.4	Space heater with thermostat	Elcon, Girish

Note – Any other make of component to be approved by purchaser

7.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE

7.1	Vendor quality plan	To be submitted for purchaser approval.
7.2	Inspection point	To be mutually identified and agreed inquality plan

8.0 PROGRESS REPORTING

8.1	Outline Document	To be submitted for purchaser approval for outline of production, inspection, testing, packing, dispatch, documentation programme.
8.2	Detailed Progress report	To be submitted to Purchaser once a monthcontaining a) Progress on material procurement b) Progress on fabrication (As applicable) c) Progress on assembly (As applicable) d) Progress on internal stage inspection e) Reason for any delay in total programme f) Details of test failures if any in manufacturing stages. g) Progress on final box up Constraints / Forward path



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK

9.0 DRAWING, DATA & MANUALS

9.1	To be submitted along with bid	Seller has to submit:
0.1	To be submitted along with bid	a) Tentative GA / cross sectional drawing of
		product showing all the views / sections
		b) Detailed reference list of customers
		already using the offered product during
		the last 5 years with particular emphasis
		on units of similar design and rating
		c) Completely filled GTP
		d) Deviations from this specification. Only
		deviations approved in writing before
		award of contract shall be accepted
		e) Details of manufacturer's quality
		assurance standards and programme and
		ISO 9000 series or equivalent national
		certification
		f) Type test reports shall be submitted for the
		type, size & rating of product / equipment
		offered along with bid. In case the type test
		report for identical product is not available
		then type test report of nearby size /rating
		shall be submitted for review. They shall
		be considered valid for 5 years from
		date of test performed on product
		/equipment.
		g) Complete product catalogue and Manual
		along with the bid.
9.2	After award of contract, seller	a) Programme for production and testing (A)
	has to submit mentioned	b) Guaranteed Technical Particulars (A)
	drawings for buyer's Approval	c) Calculations to substantiate choice of
	(A) / Reference (R)	electrical, structural, mechanical
		component size / ratings (A)
		d) Detailed dimensional drawing for all
		components, general arrangement
		drawing showing detailed component
		layout and detailed schematic and wiring
		drawings for all components.
		e) Terminal arrangement details etc (as
		applicable) (A)
		f) Drawing of major components (A)
		g) Rating and diagram plate (A)
		Detailed loading drawing to enable the
		buyer to design and construct foundations
		(as applicable) (R)
		h) Transport / Shipping dimensions with
		weights. etc (As applicable) (R)
		i) List of makes of all components (A)
1		i) Detailed installation and commissioning i
		j) Detailed installation and commissioning instructions (R)
		instructions (R)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK

9.3	Submittals required prior to dispatch	a) Inspection and test reports, carried out in manufacturer's works (R)
		b) Test certificates of all bought out items
		c) Operation and maintenance Instruction
		as wellas trouble shooting charts/
		manuals
9.4	No of drgs./Documents required at different stages	As per Annexure A Scope of Supply

10.0 INSPECTION & TESTING

10.1	Inspection and Testing	
	during manufacturing	
10.2	Sheet metal Box / Panel	a) Checking of dimensions as per approved drawing. b) Checking for thickness of sheet metal.
		c) Thickness of Paint as applicable
10.3	Connectors/MCB/Wire	Check for routine electrical test.
10.4	Routine tests	Following routine test shall be conducted on each BMK:
		a) Dimensional Checks
		b) Degree of protection for enclosure (paperinsertion test) c) Test for paint thickness.
		d) HV/IR tests
		e) Functional tests.
10.5	Type Tests	a) On cubicle of each rating and type b) IP Protection test.
		In case the product is never type tested earlier, seller has to conduct the type tests from CPRI/ERDA/ NABL accredited test labs at their own cost, before commencement of supply.
10.6	Acceptance test	Following routine test shall be conducted on each BMK
		a) Dimensional Checks
		b) Degree of protection for enclosure
		(paperinsertion test)c) Test for paint thickness.
		d) HV/IR tests
		e) Functional tests.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK

11.0 PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING AND STORAGE

11.1	Packing		
11.1.1	Packing protection	Against corrosion, dampness, heavy rains,breakage and vibration	
11.1.2	Packing for accessories and spares	Robust wooden non returnable packing case with all the above protection and identification labels.	
11.1.3	Packing identification label	In each packing case, following details are required: a) Individual serial number b) Purchaser's name c) PO number(along with SAP item code, ifany) & date d) Equipment Tag no. (if any) e) Destination f) Manufacturer/Supplier's name g) Address of manufacturer/supplier's / itsagent h) Description and quantity i) Country of origin j) Month and year of manufacturing k) Case measurements l) Gross and net weights in kilograms m) All necessary slinging and stackinginstructions.	
11.2	Shipping	 a) The bidder shall ascertain at an early dateand definitely before the commencement of manufacture, any transport limitations suchas weights, dimensions, road culverts, Overhead lines, free access etc. from the manufacturing plant to the project site; and furnish to the Purchaser confirmation that theproposed packages can be safely transported, as normal or oversize packages, up to theplant site. Any modifications required in theinfrastructure and cost thereof in this connection shall be brought to the notice of the Purchaser. b) The seller shall be responsible for all transitdamage due to improper packing. 	
11.3	Handling and Storage	Manufacturer instruction shall be followed. Detail handling & storage instruction sheet / manual needs to be furnished before commencement of supply.	



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK

12.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed by the Buyer that the Seller complies fully with this specification.

Annexure - A - Guaranteed Technical Particulars

Sr	Description	Data by purchaser	Data by Supplier
No			
1.0	Location of equipment	Project specific to be	
		filled up	
2.0	Name of manufacturer		
2.1	Address & contact details		
3.0	Туре		
3.1	Manufacturer Model no		
4.0	Degree of protection of enclosure	IP55	
5.0	Thickness of sheet metal enclosure		
5.1	- Top & side sheet	2.0mm min.	
5.2	- Bottom sheet	2.5mm min.	
6.0	Internal lamp with door switch provided		
7.0	Rating of space heater with thermostat		
8.0	Rating of plug and socket	5/15 Ampere	
9.0	Terminal Blocks		
9.1	Make and type		
9.2	Rating		
9.3	Number of terminals provided	As per Fig 1	
9.4	Suitable for conductor size		
9.5	20% spare terminals provided for		
	scheme furnished		
10.0	Miniature circuit breaker		
10.1	Make and type		
10.2	Rated voltage & frequency		



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK

Sr	Description	Data by purchaser	Data by Supplier
No			
10.3	No. of poles		
10.4	Current rating		
	- Continuous at 50DEG C		
	- Short time for 1 sec.		
10.5	Breaking capacity		
	- Symmetrical		
	-Asymmetrical		
10.6	Type of blow out device		
10.7	Type of overload device		
10.8	Terminals suitable for cable size		
10.9	Whether provided with 2NO/2NC		
	aux. Contacts		
11.0	Cables and Wire		
11.1	Voltage grade	1.1KV	
11.2	Conductor		
11.3	-Material	Copper	
11.4	-Size	10 & 6mm2	
12.0	Overall dimensions (depth, width		
	& height)		
13.0	Details of earthing studs		



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK

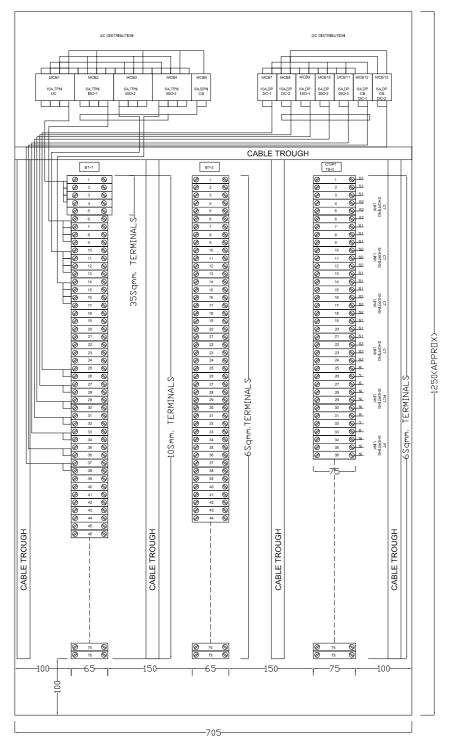


FIGURE-1-SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

Note-

- 1. Terminal block TB-1 (75nos) ,TB-2 (75nos) ,shall be non disconnecting stud type. 2. Terminal block TB-3 (75nos) ,shall be disconnecting stud type.
- 3. Cable Trough shall be provided along the terminal blocks.
- 4. Busbar type links should be used for CT/PT star point formation . 6nos. spare links to be provided for shorting of spare core of CT.
- 5. All dimension are in mm.



136 BSES-TS-42-BMK-R0 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK — LIFTING HOOK CONPOY LIFTING HOOK NP - LATCH LOCK TERMINAL BLOCK DOOR HANDLE PAD LOCK ARRANGEMENT FOAM GASKET DP - LATCH LOCK GASKET ARRANGEMENT FOR OUTER DOOR EARTHING PAD 50X50mm DETAIL-A DETAIL-A Ø 11mm WELDED FLAT MS ANGLE 50X50X5 -300-- FLAT WITH HOLE Ø 16mm -725-SIDE VIEV FRONT VIEW WITH OUTER DOOR FRONT VIEW WITHOUT OUTER DOOR - 8NOS OF 19mm KNOCK OUT REMOVABLE GLAND PLATE 1. All dimension are in mm. 2. Degree of Protection IP-55 Outdoor type Degree of Protection IP-95 Unitool type
 S. Cable entry shall be from bottom
 Fabrication shall be galvanized sheet of 120 GSM (min) top and side door 2.0mm and bottom
 sheet/gland Plate 2.5mm
 S. Casket material shall be EPDM/Foam type
 Paint shade 802 as per IS:5, internal paint glossy white the thickness of powder coating shall be 85 microns (min.) -685--725-FOUNDATION DETAIL 8NOS OF 24mm KNOCK OUT 7. 1.1kV grade PVC Insulated frls copper flexile wire shall be provided 1. . . i. w grader P v O instanation in scopper instant with a stan to be provided.
 8. Earthing of gasketed joints shall be with 4sgmm CU wire
 9. Name plate and danger plate shall be made of 1.6mm thick AL plate
 10. Busbar type links should be used for CT/PT star point formation. 6No's spare links to be provided for shorting of spare core of CT. 8NOS OF 32mm KNOCK OUT

Page 13 of 13

BAY MARSHALLING KIOSK

BOTTOM VIEV



PREPARED BY	APPROVED BY	REV	02
PREPARED BI	AFTROVEDE	DATE	17th Jan 2023
RK	AV	PAGE	1 OF 15



INDEX

1.0 SCOPE	
2.0 SCADA NETWORK	3
3.0 SCADA INTEGRATION	
4.0 SPARES	
5.0 DOCUMENTATION	
6.0 TRAINING	
7.0 DEVIATIONS	



1.0 SCOPE

- A. This specification is intended to cover the supply, erection, testing and commissioning of SCADA Network and Integration associated hardware/software (like protocol converters), cables, accessories and other material required for interfacing of all electrical equipments with existing ABB RTU560 for efficient and trouble free operation.
 - A.1. ABB RTU panel is multi processor CMR02 based having required nos. of co processor and main processor and having redundant power supply. Main processor is having Ethernet ports and serial ports. Ethernet port of main processor is connected to LAN Switch (to be provided by BSES) for communication with Master Control Centre on IEC 104 Protocol.
 - A.2. The co processors are having Ethernet ports which are responsible to communicate to all numerical relays and Digital RTCC on IEC 61850 protocol.
 - A.3. The co processors are having serial ports which are responsible to communicate to all multifunction meters (MFMs) and battery charger on Modbus protocol through RS485 network.
 - A.4. The main processors and co processors are having the licenses of IEC61850, MODBUS RTU MASTER & PLC, Archive, HMI, IEC 103 and IEC 104.
- B. The devices i.e. Numerical relays, digital RTCC, MFMs, battery charger etc. on serial and LAN should have redundant media and redundant co processor connectivity.
- C. This specification shall be used in conjunction with all specifications, data sheets, single line diagrams, and other drawings attached to the specification / purchase requisition.

2.0 SCADA NETWORK

2.1	INFRASTRUCTURE	i.	All numerical relays & transformer monitoring units shall be connected to RTU in parallel redundancy protocol (PRP).
		ii.	The communication shall be made in 1+1 mode, including the links between numerical relays & TMUs to switch and up to RTU, such that failure of one set of communication shall not affect the normal operation of system. However it shall be alarmed in RTU.
		iii.	Data exchange is to be realized on dual star Bus topology using IEC 61850 protocol with a redundant managed switched on Ethernet communication infrastructure.
		iv.	MFMs shall be connected to RTU through RS485 network with SPD so loop shall be prepared in daisy chain fashion.
		V.	Devices connected to single loop shall not be more than 10 IEDs.



		vi. Network architecture shall be approved by BYPL SCADA team.
2.2	SCOPE OF WORK	 i. Laying and termination of cat 6 cables from CRP switch to RTU Switch shall be done in suitable size of PVC Pipe. ii. Laying and termination of RS 485 cables shall be done in PVC Pipe of minimum 2 inch. iii. Laying and termination of FO patch cord from IEDs to CRP LAN Switch through suitable size PVC conduit.
2.3	SCOPE OF SUPPLY	 i. All the hardware required to extend the relay signals to the RTU shall be supplied along with the switchboards. ii. Aux supply of these hardware devices shall be same as grid control voltage having wide range (-20% to +20%). iii. All communication hardware or protocol converters required for compatibility with existing RTU system shall be in bidder's scope.
2.3.1	Ethernet switches	 The IEC 61850 compliant Managed Ethernet switch shall meet the demand of power system automation systems (IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 compliance). i. Ethernet switch shall be layer 2 industrial grade. ii. Ethernet switch shall be modular with SFP for copper and LC multimode fiber port. iii. Ethernet switch port shall be approve by engineering in charge of SCADA. iv. Ethernet switch shall be 19" rack mounted. v. Ethernet switch shall operate at grid supply voltage with range +20% to -20% VDC. vi. Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C. vii. All port shall be user configurable with minimum configuration of 100Mbps. viii. Communication type: Fiber Optics media and LC Connector compatible with IEDs supplied with CRP, As Per Site and Ethernet copper CAT6 OR above cable. Further approval at the time of final engineering approval. ix. LED indicators on all ports shall be blinking with data transfer. x. The switch should have a diagnostic/ error/ warning LED.



	xi. It should support remote user setting configuration.
	xii. It should own separate maintenance/ console port.
	xiii. Latency shall be not more than 10ms.
	xiv. Should be KEMA, CE and FCC Certified.
	xv. Switch should be extendable for future expansion.
· ·	xvi. Minimum 20% spares of utilized hardware and accessories to be provided by the supplier/ BA.
	vii. On-site warranty for the switch must be 5 years.
^	The warranty certificate is required to be
	submitted by the supplier/ BA to BYPL at the time of SAT.
	viii. Shall be suitably mounted in CRP/switchgear
	panel.
,	xix. Ethernet Switch shall have required nos. of ports
	(having RJ45 Ports / FO Ports).Minimum 20%
	spare ports shall be provided. Final approval at
	the time of detail engineering.
	xx. Power Supply of EFS shall be Dual redundant
	with pluggable terminal block.
	xxi. Shall have Environmental conditions compliance
	as per
	IEC60068-2-1 COLD TEMPERATURE
	 IEC60068-2-2 DRY HEAT
	• IEC60068-2-30 HUMIDITY
	• IEC60068-21-1 VIBRATION
	• IEC60068-21-2 SHOCK
X	xxii. Shall have Features:
	 Management through Web-based HTTPS, Telnet, CLI
	SNMP supported
	Remote Monitoring with RBAC
	Diagnostics with logging and alarms
	• Console ports
×	xiii. Shall have Product conformity
	acc. to IEEE 802.3-10BaseT Yes
	acc. to IEEE 802.3u-100BaseTX Yes
	acc. to IEEE 802.3u-100BaseFX Yes
	acc. to IEEE 802.3ab-1000BaseT Yes
	 acc.toIEEE802.3ad-Link Aggregation Yes
	 acc. to IEEE 802.3x-Flow Control Yes
	 acc. to IEEE 802.1d-MAC Bridges Yes



		 acc. to IEEE 802.1d-STP Yes acc. to IEEE 802.1p-class of serviceYes acc. to IEEE 802.1Q-VLAN tagging Yes acc. to IEEE 802.1Q-2005 (formerly IEEE 802.1s) MSTP Yes acc. to IEEE 802.1w-RRS Yes acc. to IEEE 802.1x-port based Network Access Control 	
		xxiv. Shall have Mode Store and Forward xxv. Shall have Protection class IP4X,Conformal Coating,IPV6 xxvi. Shall have Authorized Repair center of original Ethernet switch manufacture in India. xxvii. Shall have Uplink Rate 1 GBPS and Downlink Rate 100 MBPS	
		BYPL approved Makes Make 1 Ruggedcom 2 Hirschmann	
		The specified makes are to be strictly adhered to and no change will be considered hereto.	
2.3.2	Interface between Numerical Relay and switch	LC multimode duplex fibre optic patch cords connecting the numerical relay to switch shall be supplied by the bidder	
		Make- Preston or equivalent	
2.3.3	Interface between RTU and Ethernet switch	CAT 6 STP Cable shall be in bidder scope.	
		Make- D-link, Belden or equivalent	
2.3.4	Interface between MFM and RTU	RS485 Belden class cable shall be provided by bidder.	
0.0 =		Make- Belden or equivalent	
2.3.5	Communication hardware	All hardware like LAN Switch, FO cables, protocol converters required for interfacing IEDs like protection relays, multifunction meters, transformer monitoring relays, battery charger controllers etc. to RTU should be included in scope of supply.	



3.0 SCADA INTEGRATION

3.1	INFRASTRUCTURE	having relays	erical relays should be IEC 61850 compatible g dual fibre PRP optic ports. Through these ports shall be connected to CRP switches that further ded to existing RTU system through CAT6 LAN
3.2	SCOPE OF WORK	i.	Configuration of IEDs (primary, backup) and multifunction meters for SCADA signals as per Annexure 1: Signals related with 11KV panels and Annexure 2: Signals Related with MFM to communication the same in existing RTU 560A Co Processor CMR02.
		ii.	For communication configuration and troubleshooting of Relays and MFM, required software, ICD file (IED configuration description file), SCD file (substation configuration description file), communication cables and documents to be handed over to team SCADA BYPL.
		iii.	Providing protocol mapping/node details for signals listed in <u>Annexure 1: Signals related with 11KV panels and Annexure 2: Signals Related with MFM</u> and communication configuration details for RTU configuration.
		iv.	Simulation of all configured signals (<u>Annexure 1: Signals related with 11KV panels and Annexure 2: Signals Related with MFM</u>) over LAN on IEC 61850 and over RS 485 on modbus on separate terminal with same configuration settings.
		V.	Testing & commissioning of Numerical relays, and Multifunction meters for all related signals upto RTU.
		vi.	Testing of Indications, Command, Interlocks as per scheme, Relay soft interlock testing from Relay HMI as well as simulation of SCADA command through configured output of Relay.
		vii.	Downloading of Disturbance records and uploading/downloading of configuration file to and from IEDs facility from remote through switches at pre decided IPs shall be provided.
		viii.	Demonstration of operational compatibility with SCADA.
		ix.	Point to Point testing all signals to BYPL SCADA at MCC and BCC.



3.3	SCOPE OF SUPPLY			
3.3.1	Configuration Software and Tools	All software and configuration tools required for configuration of SCADA Network should be included in scope of supply.		
4.0	SPARES			
4.1		 i. Bidder shall submit list of recommended spares for BSES BYPL SCADA approval. ii. Recommended minimum 20% spares of supplied SCADA accessories for SCADA interface to be supplied by bidder. Price for spares shall be included in CRP package. All spares shall be tested in our premises 		
5.0	DOCUMENTATION			
5.1	Documents for approval	 i. The bidder shall ensure that all necessary drawings, write-up, information, etc required to fully describe the equipment are to be submitted for approval. ii. The manual shall clearly indicate in English the installation and connection method. Check up, maintenance and calibration method shall also be provided in the manuals. 		
6.0	TRAINING			
5.1	Training at site	Training to BYPL SCADA's engineers at site by domain expert (two day training- one day in classroom and one day on site) with hands on.		
7.0	DEVIATIONS			
6.1	Deviation	Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the bidder complies fully with this specification. No deviation will be acceptable post order.		



Annexure 1 (Signal List- 11kV)

A. 11kV Outgoing feeders- IEC 61850 Protocol

S.No.	Signal List	DI/ AI soft through N.Relay/ BCU	DO soft through N.Relay/ BCU	Signal Type
1.	Breaker ON	√		DPI
2.	Breaker OFF	•		SPI
3.	Trip Ckt Healthy	✓		SPI
4.	Spring Charge	✓		SPI
5.	Breaker in Service	✓		SPI
6.	Breaker in Test	✓		SPI
7.	Auto Trip (86) Operated	✓		SPI
8.	Panel DC Fail	✓		SPI
9.	L/R switch in SCADA	✓		SPI
10.	Relay Int Fault	✓		SPI
11.	Over Current Operated	✓		SPI
12.	Earth Fault Operated	✓		SPI
13.	BKR Close COMMAND		√	DCO
14.	BKR Open COMMAND		"	DCO
15.	Auto Trip (86) relay reset from Remote		✓	SCO
16.	3Phase R, Y, B- Current & Voltage, Active Power, Reactive Power, Power factor, Max. Demand, Neu. Current	✓		AI/ MV
17.	Fault current and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R, Y, B, Earth, Unbalance (O/C & E/F Relay), Disturbance Records, Fault Graphs for Remote diagnosis purpose	✓		AI/MV

Note: Signals like Panel DC Fail and Relay Int Fault to be taken from adjacent panel



B. 11kV Incomers: IEC 61850 Protocol

S.No.	Signal List	DI/ AI soft through N.Relay/	DO soft through N.Relay/ BCU	Signal Type
		BCU	_	
1.	Breaker On	√		DPI
2.	Breaker OFF	•		
3.	Trip Ckt Healthy	✓		SPI
4.	Spring Charge	✓		SPI
5.	Breaker in Service	✓		SPI
6.	Breaker in Test	✓		SPI
7.	Auto trp (86) Operated	✓		SPI
8.	VT fuse Blown- Metering	✓		SPI
9.	VT fuse Blown- Protection	✓		SPI
10.	Panel DC Fail	✓		SPI
11.	L/R Switch in SCADA	✓		SPI
12.	Relay Int Fault	✓		SPI
13.	Over Current Operated (All Stages)	✓		SPI
14.	Earth Fault Operated (All Stages)	✓		SPI
15.	Under Voltage Prot. Operated	✓		SPI
16.	Over Voltage Prot. Operated	✓		
17.	REF Operated	✓		SPI
18.	BKR Close COMMAND		1	DCO
19.	BKR Open COMMAND] "	
20.	Auto trip (86) relay reset from Remote		✓	SCO
21.	3Phase R, Y, B- Current & Voltage, Active Power, Reactive Power, Power factor, Max. Demand, Neu. Current	✓		AI/ MV
22.	Fault current and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R, Y, B, Earth, Unbalance (O/C & E/F Relay), Disturbance Records, Fault Graphs for Remote diagnosis purpose	✓		AI/MV

Note: Signals like Panel DC Fail and Relay Int Fault to be taken from adjacent panel



C. 11kV Bus Coupler: IEC 61850 Protocol

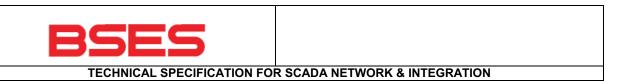
S.No.	Signal List	DI/ AI soft through N.Relay/ BCU	DO soft through N.Relay/ BCU	Signal Type
1.	Breaker On	√		DPI
2.	Breaker OFF	Y		
3.	Trip Ckt Healthy	✓		SPI
4.	Spring Charge	✓		SPI
5.	Breaker in Service	√		SPI
6.	Breaker in Test	•		SPI
7.	Auto trip (86) Operated	✓		SPI
8.	Panel DC Fail	✓		SPI
9.	L/R Switch in SCADA			SPI
10.	Relay Int. Fault	✓		SPI
11.	PT MCB- Metering operated	✓		SPI
12.	PT MCB- Protection operated	✓		SPI
13.	Over Current Operated	✓		SPI
14.	Earth Fault Operated	✓		SPI
15.	BKR Close COMMAND		√	DCO
16.	BKR Open COMMAND		, ,	
17.	Fault current and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R, Y, B, Earth, Unbalance (O/C & E/F Relay), Disturbance Records, Fault Graphs for Remote diagnosis purpose	√		AI/MV

Note: Signals like Panel DC Fail and Relay Int Fault to be taken from adjacent panel



D. 11Kv Capacitors: IEC 61850 Protocol

S.No.	Signal List	DI/ AI soft through N.Relay/ BCU	DO soft through N.Relay/ BCU	Signal Type
1.	Breaker On	✓		DPI
2.	Breaker OFF	•		
3.	Bank ISO ON	✓		DPI
4.	Bank ISO OFF			
5.	Trip Ckt Healthy	✓		SPI
6.	Spring Charge	✓		SPI
7.	Breaker in Service	✓		SPI
8.	Breaker in Test	✓		SPI
9.	Master Trip (86) Operated	✓		SPI
10.	Bus PT fuse Blown- Metering	✓		SPI
11.	Bus PT fuse Blown- Protection	✓		SPI
12.	Panel DC Fail	✓		SPI
13.	L/R Switch in SCADA	✓		SPI
14.	Over Current Operated	✓		SPI
15.	Earth Fault Operated	✓		SPI
16.	Under Volt. Prot. Operated	✓		SPI
17.	Over Volt. Prot. Operated	✓		SPI
18.	Neg. Phase sequence Operated	✓		SPI
19.	Timer Relay operated/ Normal	✓		DPI
20.	Relay Int. Fault	✓		SPI
21.	BKR Close COMMAND		√	DCO
22.	BKR Open COMMAND		7	
23.	BANK ISO OPN		- ✓	DCO
24.	BANK ISO CLS		"	
25.	Master trip (86) reset from remote		✓	SCO
26.	3phase R, Y, B- Curr & Volt, React. Pow, Neu. Curr	✓		AI/ MV
27.	Fault current and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R, Y, B, Earth, Unbalance (O/C & E/F Relay), Disturbance	✓		AIMV



Records, Fault Graphs for		
Remote diagnosis		
purpose		

Annexure 2: Signals Related with MFM

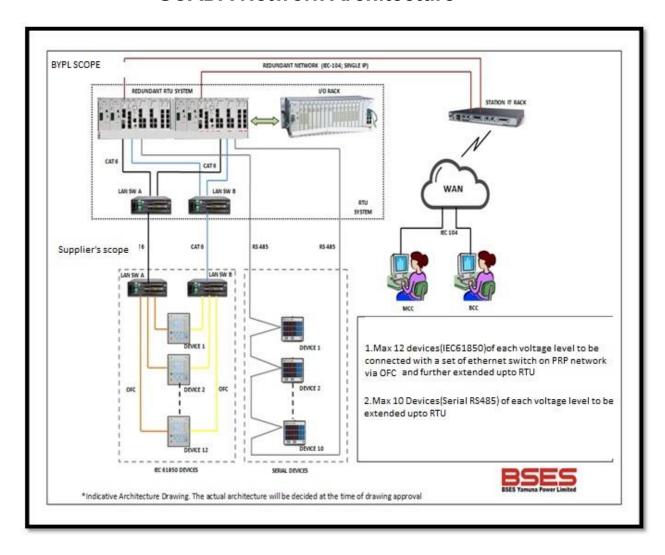
Sr. No.	Signal Detail	Type of Signal on Modbus
	Measurement Signals	
1	Active Power	Measured Float
2	Current Bph	Measured Float
3	Current Rph	Measured Float
4	Current Yph	Measured Float
5	Frequency	Measured Float
6	Power Factor	Measured Float
7	Reactive Power	Measured Float
8	Voltage BR	Measured Float
9	Voltage RY	Measured Float
10	Voltage YB	Measured Float
11	Neutral Current	Measured Float
12	THD	Measured Float
13	Max Demand	Measured Float
14	Apparent power	Measured Float

(This is the indicative IO list, however the signal list may vary during the engineering time)



Annexure 4:

SCADA Network Architecture





Annexure 5: (List of Abbreviations)

- 1. SCADA: Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
- 2. RTU: Remote Terminal Unit
- 3. C&R: Control and Relay
- 4. MFM: Multi Function Meter
- 5. BYPL: BSES Yamuna Power Ltd.
- 6. MCC: Master Control Center
- 7. BCC: Business Continuity Center
- 8. IED: Intelligent Electronic Devices
- 9. IEC: International Electrotechnical Commisssion
- 10. KEMA: Keuring van Elektrotechnische Materialen te Arnhem
- 11. CE: Conformité Européene
- 12. FCC: Federal Communications Commission
- 13. PRP: Parallel Redundancy Protocol
- 14. LAN: Local Area Network
- 15. NIFPS: Nitrogen Injection Fire Protection System
- 16. APFC: Automatic Power factor Controller
- 17. HMI: Human Machine Interface
- 18. PVC: Polyvinyl Chloride
- 19. OFC: Optical Fiber Cable
- 20. MV: Measured Value
- 21. SPD: Surge Protection Device
- 22. DCO: Double Command Input
- 23. DPI: Double Point Indication
- 24. MV: Measured Value
- 25. SCO: Single Command Input
- 26. SPI: Single Point Indication



Technical Specification

For

Fire Retardant Coating on Cables

Specification no – BSES-TS-88-FRCC-R0

Rev:		0
Page		1 of 8
Date:		06 May 2022
Prepared by	Abhishek Harsh	3267d7c3-82b5-46cb-b5a6-867ee7820a34
Reviewed by	Srinivas Gopu	5d32525e-ed3a-4f41-b1c7-b8a5e77d1519
Approved by	Gaurav Sharma	Z3dcZdeZ-95de-44/Z-99a/-dea8/314/Zb6



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FIRE RETARDANT COATING ON CABLES

TABLE OF CONTENT

1.0	SCOPE	. 3
2.0	CODES & STANDARDS	. 3
3.0	SERVICE CONDITIONS	. 3
4.0	GENERAL FEATURES	. 4
5.0	DEVIATIONS	. 5
6.0	QUALITY, INSPECTION & TESTING	. 5
7.0	GTP	. 5
8.0	DRAWING AND DATA SUBMISSION MATRIX	. 5
9.0	PACKING	. 6
10.0	SHIPPING	. 7
11.0	HANDLING AND STORAGE	. 8



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FIRE RETARDANT COATING ON CABLES

1.0 SCOPE

• This specification covers the design, manufacture, testing, supply, erection & commissioning of Fire retardant coating on cables and its accessories.

2.0 CODES & STANDARDS

 Material, equipment and methods used in the manufacturing of fire retardant coating on cables shall confirm to the latest edition of following standard

Standard Name / No	Standard's Description	
Indian Electricity Act	Latest Edition	
CBIP manual	Latest Edition	
IEC 60331-11	Tests for electric cables under fire conditions – Circuit integrity – Part 11: Apparatus – Fire alone at a flame temperature of at least 750 degree C	
IEEE 383 IEEE Standard for Qualifying Electric Cables and Spli for Nuclear Facilities		
IEC 60754-1 Test on gases evolved during combustion of r from cables		
ASTM D2843	Standard Test Method for Density of Smoke from the Burning or Decomposition of Plastics	
ASTM D2863	Standard Test Method for Measuring the Minimum Oxygen Concentration to Support Candle-Like Combustion of Plastics (Oxygen Index)	

3.0 SERVICE CONDITIONS

Max Ambient Temperature	50 deg C
Max Daily average ambient temp	40 deg C
Min Ambient Temp	0 deg C
Maximum Humidity	95%
Minimum Humidity	10%
Maximum annual rainfall	750 mm
Average no of rainy days per annum	60
Rainy months	June to Oct
Altitude above MSL	300 M
Seismic Zone	IV
	Max Daily average ambient temp Min Ambient Temp Maximum Humidity Minimum Humidity Maximum annual rainfall Average no of rainy days per annum Rainy months Altitude above MSL



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FIRE RETARDANT COATING ON CABLES

4.0 GENERAL FEATURES

4.2 Color Off white 4.3 Density 1.3 ± 0.05 g/cc 4.4 Mix ratio by weight Single component 4.5 Solids by weight 64 ± 2 % 4.6 ph 8 4.7 Toxicity Non-toxic, asbestos and lead free 4.8 DFT 1.6 mm 4.9 Coverage 3.2kg±0.10 kg/m² @1.6mm DFT 4.10 Drying time Surface dry in 30 mins 4.11 Functional Cure Time 48 hours 4.12 Application temperature 10-30°C 4.13 Temperature endurance >1100°C 4.14 Application method Brushing, Airless spraying 4.15 Fire Rating 2 Hours 4.16 Features Required 4.16.1 Solvent free Required 4.16.2 Eco friendly Required 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos Required 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use Required 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint	4.1	Base Type	Water based Intumescent coating
4.4 Mix ratio by weight 4.5 Solids by weight 4.6 ph 4.7 Toxicity 4.8 DFT 4.9 Coverage 4.10 Drying time 4.11 Functional Cure Time 4.12 Application temperature 4.13 Temperature endurance 4.14 Application method 4.15 Fire Rating 4.16 Features 4.16.1 Solvent free 4.16.2 Eco friendly 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos 4.16 Required 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity 4.17.2 Flame Retardance 4.17.3 Smoke density 4.18 Sper ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index 4.19 As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index 4.19 Non-toxic, asbestos and lead free 4.16 As indicated in the substance of the sub	4.2	Color	Off white
4.5 Solids by weight 64 ± 2 % 4.6 ph 8 4.7 Toxicity Non-toxic, asbestos and lead free 4.8 DFT 1.6 mm 4.9 Coverage 3.2kg±0.10 kg/m² @1.6mm DFT 4.10 Drying time Surface dry in 30 mins 4.11 Functional Cure Time 48 hours 4.12 Application temperature 10-30°C 4.13 Temperature endurance >1100°C 4.14 Application method Brushing, Airless spraying 4.15 Fire Rating 2 Hours 4.16 Features Required 4.16.1 Solvent free Required 4.16.2 Eco friendly Required 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos Required 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use Required 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray Required 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables Required 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables Required 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical ca	4.3	Density	1.3 ± 0.05 g/cc
4.6 ph 8 4.7 Toxicity Non-toxic, asbestos and lead free 4.8 DFT 1.6 mm 4.9 Coverage 3.2kg±0.10 kg/m² @1.6mm DFT 4.10 Drying time Surface dry in 30 mins 4.11 Functional Cure Time 48 hours 4.12 Application temperature 10-30°C 4.13 Temperature endurance >100.00°C 4.14 Application method Brushing, Airless spraying 2 Hours 4.15 Fire Rating 2 Hours 4.16 Features 4.16.1 Solvent free Required 4.16.2 Eco friendly Required 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos Required 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use Required 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray Required 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables Required 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables Required 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables Required 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity As per IEC 60331-11 4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per ASTM D2843 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index	4.4	Mix ratio by weight	Single component
4.7 Toxicity 4.8 DFT 4.9 Coverage 4.10 Drying time 4.11 Functional Cure Time 4.12 Application temperature 4.13 Temperature endurance 4.14 Application method 4.15 Fire Rating 4.16 Features 4.16.1 Solvent free 4.16.2 Eco friendly 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity 4.18.2 End Fire Restme 4.19.3 Province of the set o	4.5	Solids by weight	64 ± 2 %
4.8 DFT 4.9 Coverage 3.2kg±0.10 kg/m² @1.6mm DFT 4.10 Drying time Surface dry in 30 mins 4.11 Functional Cure Time 48 hours 4.12 Application temperature 10-30°C 4.13 Temperature endurance >1100°C 4.14 Application method Brushing, Airless spraying 4.15 Fire Rating 2 Hours 4.16.1 Solvent free 4.16.2 Eco friendly 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity 4.18.2 Flame Retardance 4.19.3 Flammability 4.19.4 Sper IEC 60754-1 4.17.5 Smoke density 4.19.4 As per IEC 60754-1 4.17.5 Smoke density 4.19.4 As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index	4.6	ph	8
4.9 Coverage 3.2kg±0.10 kg/m² @1.6mm DFT 4.10 Drying time Surface dry in 30 mins 4.11 Functional Cure Time 48 hours 4.12 Application temperature 10-30°C 4.13 Temperature endurance >1100°C 4.14 Application method Brushing, Airless spraying 4.15 Fire Rating 2 Hours 4.16 Features 4.16.1 Solvent free Required 4.16.2 Eco friendly Required 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos Required 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use Required 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray Required 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables Required 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables Required 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity As per IEC 60331-11 4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index	4.7	Toxicity	Non-toxic, asbestos and lead free
4.10Drying timeSurface dry in 30 mins4.11Functional Cure Time48 hours4.12Application temperature10-30°C4.13Temperature endurance>1100°C4.14Application methodBrushing, Airless spraying4.15Fire Rating2 Hours4.16Features4.16.1Solvent freeRequired4.16.2Eco friendlyRequired4.16.3Free of any fibers including asbestosRequired4.16.4Single component, ready to apply/useRequired4.16.5Easy to apply using a paint brush/sprayRequired4.16.6No de-rating effect on cablesRequired4.16.7Added fire protection for existing cablesRequired4.16.8Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cablesRequired4.17TestAs per IEC 60331-114.17.2Flame RetardanceAs per IEEE 3834.17.3FlammabilityAs per IEE 50754-14.17.4HCLAs per IEC 60754-14.17.5Smoke densityAs per ASTM D28434.17.6Limiting oxygen indexAs per ASTM D2863	4.8	DFT	1.6 mm
4.11 Functional Cure Time 48 hours 4.12 Application temperature 10-30°C 4.13 Temperature endurance >1100°C 4.14 Application method Brushing, Airless spraying 4.15 Fire Rating 2 Hours 4.16 Features 4.16.1 Solvent free Required 4.16.2 Eco friendly Required 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos Required 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use Required 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray Required 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables Required 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables Required 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables Required 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity As per IEC 60331-11 4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per ASTM D2843 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index	4.9	Coverage	3.2kg±0.10 kg/m² @1.6mm DFT
4.12Application temperature10-30°C4.13Temperature endurance>1100°C4.14Application methodBrushing, Airless spraying4.15Fire Rating2 Hours4.16FeaturesRequired4.16.1Solvent freeRequired4.16.2Eco friendlyRequired4.16.3Free of any fibers including asbestosRequired4.16.4Single component, ready to apply/useRequired4.16.5Easy to apply using a paint brush/sprayRequired4.16.0No de-rating effect on cablesRequired4.16.7Added fire protection for existing cablesRequired4.16.8Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cablesRequired4.17TestAs per IEC 60331-114.17.1Fire Resistance/Circuit IntegrityAs per IEC 60331-114.17.2Flame RetardanceAs per IEE 3834.17.3FlammabilityAs per IEC 60754-14.17.4HCLAs per IEC 60754-14.17.5Smoke densityAs per ASTM D28434.17.6Limiting oxygen indexAs per ASTM D2863	4.10	Drying time	Surface dry in 30 mins
4.13 Temperature endurance >1100°C 4.14 Application method Brushing, Airless spraying 4.15 Fire Rating 2 Hours 4.16 Features 4.16.1 Solvent free Required 4.16.2 Eco friendly Required 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos Required 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use Required 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray Required 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables Required 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables Required 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity As per IEC 60331-11 4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per ASTM D2843 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index	4.11	Functional Cure Time	48 hours
4.14 Application method Brushing, Airless spraying 4.15 Fire Rating 2 Hours 4.16 Features 4.16.1 Solvent free Required 4.16.2 Eco friendly Required 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos Required 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use Required 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray Required 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables Required 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables Required 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity As per IEC 60331-11 4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per ASTM D2843 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2863	4.12	Application temperature	10-30°C
4.15 Fire Rating 2 Hours 4.16 Features 4.16.1 Solvent free Required 4.16.2 Eco friendly Required 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos Required 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use Required 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray Required 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables Required 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables Required 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity As per IEC 60331-11 4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IEC 60754-1 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index As per ASTM D2863	4.13	Temperature endurance	>1100°C
4.15 Fire Rating 4.16 Features 4.16.1 Solvent free Required 4.16.2 Eco friendly Required 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos Required 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use Required 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray Required 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables Required 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables Required 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity As per IEC 60331-11 4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per IEC 60754-1 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index	4.14	Application method	_
4.16.1 Solvent free Required 4.16.2 Eco friendly Required 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos Required 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use Required 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray Required 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables Required 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables Required 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity As per IEC 60331-11 4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index As per ASTM D2863	4 15	Fire Rating	
4.16.1 Solvent free 4.16.2 Eco friendly Required 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos Required 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use Required 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray Required 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables Required 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity As per IEC 60331-11 4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per IEC 60754-1 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index As per ASTM D2863		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2 110013
4.16.2 Eco friendly 4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos Required 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use Required 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray Required 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables Required 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables Required 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity As per IEC 60331-11 4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per IEC 60754-1 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index As per ASTM D2863			Required
4.16.3 Free of any fibers including asbestos 4.16.4 Single component, ready to apply/use 4.16.5 Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray 4.16.6 No de-rating effect on cables 4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity 4.17.2 Flame Retardance 4.17.3 Flammability 4.17.4 HCL 4.17.5 Smoke density 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index Required Required Required As per IEC 60331-11 As per IEE 383 As per IS 10810 (P-53) As per ASTM D2843	4.16.2	Eco friendly	<u> </u>
4.16.5Easy to apply using a paint brush/sprayRequired4.16.6No de-rating effect on cablesRequired4.16.7Added fire protection for existing cablesRequired4.16.8Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cablesRequired4.17TestAs per IEC 60331-114.17.1Fire Resistance/Circuit IntegrityAs per IEEE 3834.17.2Flame RetardanceAs per IS 10810 (P-53)4.17.3FlammabilityAs per IEC 60754-14.17.5Smoke densityAs per ASTM D28434.17.6Limiting oxygen indexAs per ASTM D2863	4.16.3	Free of any fibers including asbestos	•
4.16.6No de-rating effect on cablesRequired4.16.7Added fire protection for existing cablesRequired4.16.8Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cablesRequired4.17TestAs per IEC 60331-114.17.1Fire Resistance/Circuit IntegrityAs per IEEE 3834.17.2Flame RetardanceAs per IS 10810 (P-53)4.17.3FlammabilityAs per IEC 60754-14.17.4HCLAs per ASTM D28434.17.5Smoke densityAs per ASTM D2863	4.16.4	Single component, ready to apply/use	Required
4.16.7 Added fire protection for existing cables 4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity As per IEC 60331-11 4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per IEC 60754-1 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index As per ASTM D2863	4.16.5	Easy to apply using a paint brush/spray	Required
4.16.8 Compatible with different sheathing chemistries of electrical cables 4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity As per IEC 60331-11 4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per IEC 60754-1 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index As per ASTM D2863	4.16.6	No de-rating effect on cables	Required
4.17 Test 4.17.1 Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity As per IEC 60331-11 4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per IEC 60754-1 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index As per ASTM D2863	4.16.7	Added fire protection for existing cables	Required
4.17.1Fire Resistance/Circuit IntegrityAs per IEC 60331-114.17.2Flame RetardanceAs per IEEE 3834.17.3FlammabilityAs per IS 10810 (P-53)4.17.4HCLAs per IEC 60754-14.17.5Smoke densityAs per ASTM D28434.17.6Limiting oxygen indexAs per ASTM D2863	4.16.8	•	Required
4.17.2 Flame Retardance As per IEEE 383 4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per IEC 60754-1 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index As per ASTM D2863	4.17	Test	
4.17.3 Flammability As per IS 10810 (P-53) 4.17.4 HCL As per IEC 60754-1 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index As per ASTM D2863	4.17.1	Fire Resistance/Circuit Integrity	As per IEC 60331-11
4.17.4 HCL As per IEC 60754-1 4.17.5 Smoke density As per ASTM D2843 4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index As per ASTM D2863	4.17.2	Flame Retardance	As per IEEE 383
4.17.5Smoke densityAs per ASTM D28434.17.6Limiting oxygen indexAs per ASTM D2863	4.17.3	Flammability	As per IS 10810 (P-53)
4.17.6 Limiting oxygen index As per ASTM D2863	4.17.4	HCL	As per IEC 60754-1
	4.17.5	Smoke density	As per ASTM D2843
4.18 Make Stanvac/3M/Demech	4.17.6	Limiting oxygen index	As per ASTM D2863
	4.18	Make	Stanvac/3M/Demech

 Note- Any make other than specified in table above shall be subject to BSES Approval.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FIRE RETARDANT COATING ON CABLES

5.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the specification clause/ GTP/ Drawing and description of alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it shall be assumed by the buyer that the seller complies fully with this specification.

6.0 QUALITY, INSPECTION & TESTING

6.1	Vendor quality plan	To be submitted for purchaser approval	
6.2	Inspection points	To be mutually identified & agreed in quality plan	
6.3	Type test	Equipment shall be type tested from CPRI/ERDA/NABL accreted lab as per IEC/IS/UL standard.	
6.4	Routine test	As per relevant standard	
6.5	Acceptance test	To be performed in presence of Owner at manufacturer works shall be as per approved QAP	

7.0 GTP

Vendor must submit clause wise compliance against specification at the time of drawing approval.

8.0 DRAWING AND DATA SUBMISSION MATRIX

S. No	Head	Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre Dispatch	Pre Closure
8.1	Contact Person Name, Email ID and Mobile Number	Required	Required		
8.2	Deviation Sheet (as per "Deviations" Clause)	Required			
8.3	GTP	Required	Required		
8.4	Relevant Type Test as per IS/IEC/UL	Required	Required		



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FIRE RETARDANT COATING ON CABLES

S. No	Head Bid Drawing Pre Approval Dispatch			Pre Closure	
8.5	Manufacturer's quality assurance plan and certification for quality standards		Required		
8.6	Sizing Calculation of Associated Equipment		Required		
8.7	Recommended Spares for five years of operation)		Required		
8.8	Drawings	Required	l Required		
8.9	QAP		Required		
8.10	BOQ		Required		
8.11	Make of all Component as per specification		Required		
8.12	Installation, erection and commissioning manual		Required		
8.13	Inspection Reports			Required	
8.14	As manufacturing Drawings			Required	
8.15	Operation and Maintenance Manual			Required	
8.16	Trouble shooting manual		Required		
8.17	As built Drawings				Required

9.0 PACKING

		Against corrosion, dampness, heavy rains,
		breakage and vibration. During transportation/
9.1	Packing Protection	transit and storage, module may be subjected
		to outdoor conditions. Hence, packing of each
		panel shall be weatherproof.
		Robust wooden non returnable packing case
9.2	Packing for accessories and spares	with all the above protection & identification
		Label



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FIRE RETARDANT COATING ON CABLES

	Packing Identification Label to be provided on each packing case with the following			
9.3	details			
9.3.1	Individual serial number			
9.3.2	Purchaser's name			
9.3.3	PO number (along with SAP item code, if any) & date			
9.3.4	Equipment Tag no. (if any)			
9.3.5	Destination			
9.3.6	Project Details			
9.3.7	Manufacturer / Supplier's name			
9.3.8	Address of Manufacturer / Supplier / it's agent			
9.3.9	Description and Quantity			
9.3.10	Country of origin			
9.3.11	Month & year of Manufacturing			
9.3.12	Case measurements			
9.3.13	Gross and net weights in kilograms			
9.3.14	All necessary slinging and stacking instructions			

10.0 SHIPPING

		The bidder shall ascertain at an early date and
		definitely before the commencement of manufacture,
		any transport limitations such as weights,
		dimensions, road culverts, Overhead lines, free
		access etc. from the Manufacturing plant to the
	Shipping	project site. Bidder shall furnish the confirmation that
10.1		the proposed Packages can be safely transported,
		as normal or oversize packages, up to the site. Any
		modifications required in the infrastructure and cost
		thereof in this connection shall be brought to the
		notice of the Purchaser.
		The seller shall be responsible for all transit damage
		due to improper packing.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FIRE RETARDANT COATING ON CABLES

11.0 HANDLING AND STORAGE

		Manufacturer instruction shall be followed. Detail
11.1	Handling and Storage	handling & storage instruction sheet / manual needs
		to be furnished before commencement of supply.



Technical Specification

Of

Insulated Floor Coating

Specification no - BSES-TS-75-INFC-R0

Rev:		0		
Pages:		1 of 7		
Date:		06 May 2022		
Prepared by	Abhishek Harsh	Shirthek Horsh 23674763 8345 4464 4556 8676678300334		
Reviewed by	Srinivas Gopu	5d32525e-ed3a-4f41-b1c7-b8a5e77d1519		
Approved by	Gaurav Sharma	23dc2de2-95de-4472-99a7-dea873f472b6		



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF INSULATED FLOOR COATING

INDEX

1	SCOPE	3
2	STANDARDS AND CODES	3
3	SERVICE CONDITION	3
4	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF INSULATING PAINTS ON FLOORS	3
5	TESTING AND INSPECTION	4
6	INSTALLATION	4
7	INSPECTION AND TESTING	5
8	PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING AND SITE SUPPORT	5
9	DEVIATIONS	6
10	DOCUMENT SUBMISSION	6
11	GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	7



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF INSULATED FLOOR COATING

1 SCOPE

This specification covers the basic requirement, the testing and inspection, supply and installation/fixing of insulating paints on floors in front of the switchgear panels at BYPL/BRPL grid locations.

2 STANDARDS AND CODES

2.1.	IS 15652:2006	Specification of Insulating mats for electrical purposes
2.2.	CEA guidelines, 2010	Measures relating to safety and Electric supply

3 SERVICE CONDITION

3.1	Location	Indoor
3.2	Average grade atmosphere	Heavily polluted, Dry
3.3	Maximum altitude above sea level	1000M
3.4	Ambient air temperature	Highest 50Deg C Average 40Deg C
3.5	Minimum ambient air temperature	0 Deg C
3.6	Relative Humidity	100%
3.7	Rainfall	750mm concentrated in four months
3.8	Seismic Zone	IV

4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF INSULATING PAINTS ON FLOORS

4.1	General Properties	 a. The Insulating coating shall be self-levelling, solvent free, and have high breakdown voltage, loaded with special insulating additives. b. The material of the insulating floor shall be epoxy resin. c. It shall be resistant to chemicals and oils. d. It shall be tough, wear & weather resistant. e. It shall exhibit high build, high adhesion with smooth and glossy finish and slip resistant. f. It shall be easy to apply/install, clean and repair on floors.
4.2	Colour of the finished item	The insulating floors shall be light Grey in colour

Page 3 of 7



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF INSULATED FLOOR COATING

4.3	Class of the insulating floor to be used	For 11kV voltage : Class B For 33kV voltage : Class C
4.4	Thickness of the paint on floor	For 33kV voltage : 3 mm +/- 10% For 11kV : 2.5 mm +/- 10%
4.5	AC proof voltage	For 33kV : 36kV minimum For 11kV: 22 kV minimum
4.6	Dielectric strength	For 33kV: 65kV rms For 11kV: 45kV rms

5 TESTING AND INSPECTION

5.1	Routine and Acceptance tests in the factory	All the routine and acceptance tests shall be performed as per IS 15652. The purchaser reserves the right to witness the tests at the time of inspection.
5.2	Inspection at site	The purchaser reserves the right to verify the material at the time of applying the insulating floors at site. Following tests shall also be verified at site: 1. Dielectric strength 2. Ac proof voltage 3. Thickness
5.3	Type Test Reports	All the Type test reports of the material to be used as the insulating floors as per IS 15652 from CPRI/ERDA shall be submitted.

6 INSTALLATION



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF INSULATED FLOOR COATING

6.1	Application of insulating paints	a. The insulating paint shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer's installation procedure. b. The purchaser may witness the painting process.
-----	----------------------------------	---

7 INSPECTION AND TESTING

7.1	Type test	Equipment should be of type tested quality only, type test certificate to be submitted along with offer. If the manufacturer's lab is accredited by govt. / authorized body then it shall be acceptable for type testing.
7.2	Acceptance & Routine tests	As per relevant Indian standard

8 PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING AND SITE SUPPORT

8.1	Packing Protection	The packing shall be fit to withstand rough handling during transit and storage at destination. The test set should be properly protected against corrosion, dampness & damage.		
8.2	Packing for accessories and spares	Robust non-returnable packing case with all the above protection & identification Label. The bidder should get the packing list approved before dispatching the material.		
8.3	Packing Identification Label	On each packing case, following details are required:		
8.3.1	Individual serial number	Individual serial number		
8.3.2	Purchaser's name	Purchaser's name		
8.3.3	PO number (along with SAP item code, if any) & date			
8.3.4	Equipment Tag no. (if any)			
8.3.5	Destination			
8.3.6	Manufacturer / Supplier's name			
8.3.7	Address of Manufacturer / Supplier / it's agent			
8.3.8	Description	Description		
8.3.9	Country of origin			



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF INSULATED FLOOR COATING

8.3.10	Month & year of Manufacturing		
8.3.11	Case measurements		
8.3.12	Gross and net weight		
8.3.13	All necessary slinging and stacking instructions		
8.4	Shipping The seller shall be responsible for all transit damage due to improper packing.		
8.5	Handling and Storage Manufacturer instruction shall be followed.		
8.6	Detail handling & storage instruction sheet / manual to be furnished before commencement of supply.		

9 DEVIATIONS

		Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in
		writing with the tender by reference to the Specification
		clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the
9.1	Deviation	alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will
0.1		be assumed that the bidder complies fully with this
		specification. No deviation will be acceptable post
		order.

10 DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

Drawing submission shall be as per the matrix given below. All documents/ drawing shall be provided on A3/A4 sheet in box file with separators for each section. Also provide USB containing pdf with bid for soft copy. Language of the documents shall be English only. Deficient/ improper document/ drawing submission may liable for rejection

S. No	Head	Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre Dispatch	Pre Closure
15.1	Contact Person Name, Email ID and Mobile Number	Required			
15.2	Deviation Sheet	Required	Required		
15.3	Type Test	Required			
15.5	Manufacturer's quality assurance plan and certification for quality standards		Required		
15.6	Datasheet		Required		



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF INSULATED FLOOR COATING

15.7	Floor Layout		Required		
15.13	GTP	Required	Required		
15.14	QAP		Required		
15.15	BOQ		Required		
15.19	Make of all Component as per specification		Required		
15.20	Inspection Report			Required	
15.21	As manufacturing Drawings			Required	
15.22	Operation and Maintenance Manual			Required	Required
15.24	As built Drawings				Required
15.25	Test Report				Required

11 GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

Vendor must submit clause wise compliance in Excel sheet against specification at the time of drawing approval clearly highlighting the deviations from specification against each clause.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

FRLS CONTROL CABLE

SPECIFICATION NO. - BSES-TS-57-CCAB-RO.

Rev:		0
Pages:		11
Date:		20 April 2022
	Abhishek Vashistha	del
Prepared by	Rohit Patil	PAP.
	Puncet Duggal	to-
Reviewed by	Amit Tomar	Jestone
	Gaurav Sharma	Camina
Approved by	Gopal Nariya	5/1



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

INDEX

1.0	SCOPE	3
2.0	STANDARDS & CODES	3
3.0	SERVICE CONDITIONS	4
4.0	DESIGN FEATURES	4
5.0	QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN, INSPECTION AND TESTING	6
6.0	PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING & SITE SUPPORT	7
7.0	DEVIATIONS	7
8.0	DOCUMENT SUBMISSION MATRIX	8
Anne	xure – A: Guaranteed Technical Particulars (Data by Supplier)	9



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

1.0 SCOPE

The scope of supply includes Design, Manufacture, Testing at manufacturer's works before dispatch, packing, delivery including unloading and stacking at site/store of Control Cable complete with all accessories.

2.0 STANDARDS & CODES

Materials, equipments and methods used in the manufacture of Cable shall conform to the latest edition of following:

S No.	STANDARD	DESCRIPTION
2.1	IS- 1554 Part-1	PVC insulated Cables
2.2	IS- 5831 : 1984	PVC insulation & sheath of electric cables.
2.3	IS- 10810 : 1984	Methods of test for cables.
2.4	IS- 8130 : 1984	Conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cords.
2.5	IS- 3961 Part 2	Recommended current ratings for PVC insulated and PVC sheathed heavy duty Cables
2.6	IS- 3975 : 1999	Mild steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables.
2.7	IS- 10418 : 1982	Drums for Electric Cables
2.8	IEC 60228 Ed.3.0 b	Conductors of insulated cables.
2.9	IEC 60332-3-21 Ed.1.0 b	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions. Part 3-21. Tests on bunched wires or cables.
2.10	IEC 60502-1 Ed. 2.1 b	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltage from 1kV upto 30kV –Part 1: cables for rated voltages of 1kV and 3kV
2.11	IEC 60811	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables.
2.12	IEC 60885 Ed.1.0 b	Electric test methods for electric cables.
2.13	IEC 60227	PVC insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V.
2.14	IEC 60028 Ed. 2.0 b	International Standard of Resistance for Copper
2.15	ASTMD 2843	Standard Test Method for density of Smoke from the burning or decomposition of cables
2.16	ASTM 2863	Standard Test Method for measuring of minimum oxygen concentration
2.17	IEC 60754-1	Test on gases evolved during combustion of materials for cables. Part 1 – Determination of the Halogen Acid gas Content



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

3.0 SERVICE CONDITIONS

Control Cables to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory operation under the following conditions-

3.1	Average grade atmosphere	Heavily polluted, Dry
3.2	Maximum altitude above sea level	1000M
3.3	Relative Humidity	100%
3.4	Ambient air temperature	Highest 50 Deg C Average 40 Deg C Minimum 0 Deg C
3.5	Operating temperature	0 Deg C - 50 Deg C
3.6	Rainfall	750mm concentrated in four months

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

(Refer Annexure - "A")

S No.	Parameters	Technical Requirements	
4.1	Cable construction Features	Size & dimensions of each item mentioned under this clause shall be followed as detailed out in GTP, refer Annexure A	
4.2	Conductor	 Stranded, plain copper, circular Shall be made from high conductivity copper rods 	
4.3	Insulation	Extruded PVC Insulation Type A as per IS 5831	
4.4	Core Identification	As per IS 1554 Part 1	
4.5	Inner Sheath	Extruded Inner Sheath of Black PVC type ST-2 as per IS 5831	
4.6	Armour	 As per Clause 13.2 of IS 1554 Part-1: Galvanized steel round wire armour. Minimum area of coverage of armouring shall be not less than 90 %. (refer Annex C of IS 1554-part 1 for % calculation) 	



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

S No.	Parameters	Technical Requirements	
4.7	Outer Sheath	 a) Extruded outer sheath of PVC type ST-2 as per IS 5831 having FRLS properties b) Color: Black c) The Outer Sheath shall be embossed with: i. The voltage designation ii. Type of construction / cable code (for e.g. AYWY) iii. Manufacturers Name or Trade mark iv. Number of Cores and nominal cross sectional area of conductors v. The drum progressive length of cable and individual drum number at every meter. (By Printing) vi. Name of buyer i.e. BSES vii. Month & Year of Manufacturing viii. P.O. No. and P.O. Date 	
4.8	FRLS Properties	 a) Oxygen Index: Not less than 29% as per ASTM 2863 b) Temperature Index: 250°C at Oxygen Index 21 (when tested as per ASTM D 2863) c) Max Acid Gas Generation – Not more than 20% as per IEC -60754-1 d) Light Transmission - Minimum 40% when tested as per ASTMD 2843 (Smoke Density rating shall be max 60%) e) Flammability Test – As per IEC 60332-III, Cat – B, IEC 60332- I, IS- 10810 – Part 53, IS:10810 – Part 61 & 62 (Category A) 	
4.9	Sealing of cable end	Both ends of the cable shall be sealed with PVC Cap.	
4.10	Drum length & tolerance	500 mtr (+/- 5%)	
4.11	Overall tolerance in cable length	- 2 %	
4.12	Short length of cables	 a) Minimum acceptable short length shall be above 100 meters. Manufacturer shall be required to take prior approval from engineering for any short length supply. b) Manufacturer shall not be allowed to put two cable pieces of different short lengths in same cable drum. c) Only 1% of the total ordered quantity. 	



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

5.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN, INSPECTION AND TESTING

S No.	Parameters	Technical Requirements	
5.1	Quality Assurance Plan	QAP Shall be submitted by vendor for approval. Inspection and testing of the material shall be carried out accordingly.	
5.2	Type test	Cables must be of type tested as per relevant IS/IEC/ASTM. Type test conducted either from CPRI/ERDA/NABL third party accredited lab will be treated as valid. Type test reports shall be submitted for the type, size & rating of cable offered along with bid.	
5.3	Routine test	Each drum length of cable shall be subjected to the routine tests as mentioned in IS 1554 part -1	
5.4	Acceptance Tests	The sampling & acceptance tests Shall be conducted, as per IS 1554 Part-1 and approved QA plan, for each lot of cable during the inspection of lot at manufacturer's works.	
5.5	Inspection	a) The buyer reserves the right to inspect cables at the Seller's works at any time prior dispatch, to verify compliance with the specifications.b) In-process and final inspection call intimation shall be	
		given in 15 days advance to purchaser.	
		c) In the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. test reports not acceptable or any type tests (including special /additional tests, if any) not carried out, same shall be carried out without any cost implication to BSES before dispatch of cable.	
5.6	Test certificates	Test certificates (routine and acceptance) shall be submitted along with the dispatch documents.	



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

6.0 PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING & SITE SUPPORT

6.1	Packing	The cable shall be wound on wooden drums (with anti termite treatment and M.S. spindle plate with nut-bolts). Cable should be packed conforming to Indian / international standards. The drum shall be fully enclosed by suitable packing preferably PP sheeting.	
6.2	Drum identification label	The following information shall be marked on the drum: a) Drum identification number b) Trade name or trade mark; if any c) Name of manufacturer d) Name of buyer i.e. BSES e) Cable voltage grade f) Cable code (e.g. YWY) g) Number of cores and cross sectional area h) Purchase order number with SAP item code i) Year and month of manufacturing j) Direction of rotation of drum (an arrow) k) Net weight of cable in drum and gross weight of cable with drum l) Batch no or Lot no. m) Cable length initial reading & end reading shall be marked on drum. Cable starting end shall be taken out from winding to read this drum reading with proper sealing to protect against external damage.	
6.3	Shipping	The seller shall give complete shipping information concerning the gross weight, size of each packing.	
6.4	Handling & Storage	Manufacturer instruction shall be followed. Detail handling & storage instruction sheet/manual needs to be furnished before commencement of supply.	
6.5	Transit damage	The seller shall be responsible for any transit damage due to improper packing.	

7.0 DEVIATIONS

7.1	Deviation	Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the bidder complies fully with
		this specification.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

8.0 DOCUMENT SUBMISSION MATRIX

Document/Drawing submission shall be as per the matrix given below. All documents/drawings shall be provided in soft copy only in returnable Pen drives. Language of the documents shall be English only. Incomplete submission shall be liable for rejection.

S No.	Description	Bid	Approval	Pre Dispatch
8.1	Guaranteed Technical Particulars (GTP)	required	required	
8.2	Deviation Sheet, if any	required	required	
8.3	Detailed cross sectional drawing of cable	required	required	
8.4	Dimensional drawing of Cable Drum		required	
8.5	Type test reports for the offered type and rating of cable	required	required	
8.6	BIS Certificate	required		
8.7	Make of Raw Materials	required	required	
8.8	Cable de-rating factors	required	required	
8.9	Manufacturer's Quality Assurance Plan		required	
8.10	Detailed installation & commissioning instructions		required	
8.11	Test certificates of all raw materials			required
8.12	Inspection and routine test reports, carried out in manufacturer's works			required



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

Annexure – A: Guaranteed Technical Particulars (Data by Supplier)

(Standard Cable sizes are 2Cx2.5, 4Cx2.5, 6C X 2.5, 8Cx2.5, 10Cx2.5, 12C X 2.5 mm²)

For each size separate GTP need to be furnished

*For any size other than standard sizes mentioned, GTP should be as per IS or requirement whichever applicable

Sr.	Description	Buyer's requirement	Vendor's Data
	Purchase Req. No.		
	Guarantee Period: 5 Years	60/66 Months	
1.0	Make	To be specified by vendor	
2.0	Type (AS PER IS 1554 part -1)	YWY	
3.0	Voltage Grade (KV)	1.1	
4.0	Maximum Conductor temperature		
a)	Continuous (° C)	70°C	
b)	Short time (° C)	160°C	
5.0	Conductor		
a)	Size (mm²)	2.5	
b)	No. of wires in each conductor	As per Manufacturer standard	
c)	Dia. of wires in each conductor before compaction (mm)	As per Manufacturer standard	
d)	Shape of Conductor	As per Clause 4.2 of specification	
e)	Diameter over conductor mm	To be specified by vendor	
f)	Maximum Conductor resistance at 20 ° C (Ohm/Km)	As per Table 2 of IS 8130	
6.0	Insulation	As per Table 1 of IS:5831 – 1984	
a)	Nominal thickness (mm)	As per Clause 4.3 of	
b)	Minimum thickness (mm)	specification & Table 2 of IS 1554(Part-1)	
c)	Core Identification	As per IS 1554 Part 1	
d)	Approx. dia. over Insulation (mm)	To be specified by	



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

Sr.	Description	Buyer's requirement	Vendor's Data
		vendor	
7.0	Inner Sheath	As per Table 2 of IS:5831 – 1984	
a)	Minimum thickness (mm)	As per Table 4 of IS 1554(Part-1)	
b)	Approx. dia. Over sheath (mm)	To be specified by vendor	
8.0	Galvanized Steel Armour	As per IS 1554-part 1	
a)	Number of armour wire	As per Manufacturer Std.	
b)	Nominal dia. of Round Wire	As per Table 5 of IS 1554(Part-1)	
c)	Dia. over armour – approx.	To be specified by vendor	
d)	Lay Ratio	To be specified by vendor	
e)	Confirm minimum 90% coverage (submit calculation)		
. 9.0	Outer Sheath (FRLS)	As per Table 2 of IS:5831 – 1984	
a)	Thickness (min)	As per Table 7 of IS 1554(Part-1)	
b)	Color	Black	
10.0	Approx. overall dia. (mm)	To be specified by vendor	
11.0	Drum length & tolerance	As per clause 4.10 of specification	
12.0	End Cap	Required	
13.0	Drums provide with MS Spindle plate & Nut bolts arrangement	Required	
14.0	Net Weight of cable (Kg/Km.) – approx.	To be specified by vendor	



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

Sr.	Description	Buyer's requirement	Vendor's Data
15.0	Continuous current rating for standard I.S. condition laid Direct		
a)	In ground 30° C Amps	To be specified by vendor	
b)	In duct 30° C Amps	To be specified by vendor	
c)	In Air 40° C Amps	To be specified by vendor	
16.0	Short circuit current for 1 sec of conductor. (KAmp)	To be specified by vendor	
17.0	Electrical Parameters at Maximum Operating temperature:		
a)	Resistance (Ohm/Km) (AC Resistance)	To be specified by vendor	
b)	Reactance at 50 C/s (Ohm/Km)	To be specified by vendor	
c)	Impedance (Ohm/Km)	To be specified by vendor	
d)	Capacitance (Micro farad / KM)	To be specified by vendor	
18.0	Recommended minimum bending radius	x O/D	
19.0	FRLS Properties		
a)	Oxygen Index	To be specified by vendor	
b)	Temperature Index	To be specified by vendor	
c)	Max Acid Gas Generation	To be specified by vendor	
d)	Light Transmission / Smoke Density	To be specified by vendor	



SP-SSCW-161

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORKS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

CIVIL WORKS

Revision		2
Date		24/01/2023
Pages		Page 1 of 16
Prepared by Mangal Sirothia		MANGAL SIRO741A 95e1cbdd-7a80-4b39-b69d-b8520eb392a0
Reviewed by	Ashish Gupta	Ashish M Gupta 94b6d815-d37c-4e5c-98b0-0e9970199bdc
Approved by	Surender Kumar	Narayan Chayal 9b1604a0-6698-45d7-b670-ab7fd03cba6c



SP-SSCW-161

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

Index

1	SCOPE	3
2	CODES & STANDARDS	3
3	GENERAL GUIDELINES	4
4	SCOPE OF SUPPLY AND WORK	5
5	DESIGNAND EXECUTION CRITERIA	5
6	INTERFACING	14
7	INSPECTION, TESTING& QUALITY CONTROL	14
8	STATUTORY RULES	
9	DEVIATIONS	14
10	DOCUMENTATION	14
11	APPROVED MAKES	16



SP-SSCW-161

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

1 SCOPE

Specification covers design, engineering, material supply and civil works for new grid substations. All civil works shall satisfy the general technical requirements specified in other Sections of this Specification and as detailed below. They shall be designed to the required service condition / loads as specified elsewhere in this Specification or implied as per National and International Standards. Items/components of site not explicitly covered in the specification but required for completion of the project shall be deemed to be included in the scope.

2 CODES & STANDARDS

The following Indian Codes and Standards shall generally be used for design of civil and structural works. In all cases, the latest revisions with amendments, if any, shall be followed.

- a. National Building Code of India
- b. SP: 6 ISI handbooks for structural engineers.
- c. IS: 2062 Specification for Structural Steel (Standard quality).
- d. IS: 456 Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete.
- e. IS: 800 Code of practice for general construction in steel.
- f. IS: 806 Code of practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction
- g. IS: 808 Rolled steel beam, channel & angle sections
- h. IS: 813 Scheme of symbols for welding.
- IS: 816 Code of practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in mild steel.
- j. IS: 1080 Code of practice for design and construction of shallow foundations in soils (other than raft, ring and shell).
- k. IS: 875 Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures.
- IS: 1893 Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structure
- m. IS: 1904 Code of practice for foundations in soil:-General requirements
- n. IS: 1905 Code of practice for structural safety of buildings
- IS: 2074 Ready mixed paint, air drying, red oxide chrome, priming
- p. IS: 2212 Code of practice for brick work

Revino 02	Page 3 of 16



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

- q. IS: 2911 Code of practice for design & construction of pile foundation
- r. IS: 2950 Code of Practice for design and construction of raft foundations
- s. IS: 2974 Code of Practice for design and construction of machine foundations
- t. IS: 4326 Code of Practice for earthquake resistant design and construction of Buildings
- u. IS: 8009 Code of Practice for calculation of settlement of foundations: (parts 1& 2)
- v. IS: 1829 Code practice for protection of iron and steel (Part I to III) structures for atmosphere corrosion
- w. IS: 13920 Code practice for ductile detailing of reinforced concrete structuresubjected to seismic force

3 GENERAL GUIDELINES

- a. Building Design shall be in accordance with National Building code of India and other relevant Indian Standards.
- All civil works shall be carried out as per applicable Indian Laws, Standards and Codes.
 All materials shall be of best quality conforming to this specification, relevant Indian Standards and Codes.
- c. The specifications are intended for general description of work, quality and workmanship. The Specifications are not however exhaustive to cover minute details and the work shall be executed according to relevant latest Indian Standards/IRC specifications/CPWD specifications. In the absence of the above, the work shall be executed according to the best prevailing practices in the trade, recommendations of relevant American or British Standards or to the instructions of BSES Project Manager. The IS standards/IRC specifications/CPWD specifications to be followed are mentioned in the technical specifications attached hereto. They shall be latest edition/version of the same issued 15 days prior to the date of opening of this tender. The Contractor is expected to get himself clarified on any doubts about the specifications, etc. before bidding and the discussions recorded in writing with BYPL in respect of interpretation of any portion of this document.
- d. The Contractor shall furnish all design, drawings, labor, tools, equipment, materials, temporary works, constructional plant and machinery, fuel supply, transportation and all other incidental items not shown or specified but as may be required for complete performance of the Works in accordance with approved drawings, specifications and direction of BYPL
- e. The work shall be carried out according to the design/drawings to be developed by the bidder and approved by BYPL. Bidder shall develop design/repair work keeping in view the functional requirement of the substation facilities and providing enough space and access for operation, use and maintenance based on the input provided by BYPL. Certain minimum requirements are indicated in this specification for guidance purposes only.
- f. BYPL shall provide the land on as is basis; the bidder shall visit the substation site to ascertain the quantum of work, present condition of the land before submitting the offer. No request for commercial changes will be entertained post award of work due to any

Rev no. 02	Page 4	4 of 16
------------	--------	---------



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

claim related to site condition / plot condition. The layout and levels of all structure etc shall be made by the bidder at his own cost from the general grids of the plot and benchmarks set by the bidder and approved by BYPL in presence of engineer in charge.

- g. The bidder shall provide all instruments, materials and personnel to BYPL for checking the detailed layout and shall be solely responsible for the correctness of the layout and levels. The contractor shall make his own arrangements for water and electricity.
- h. The work shall be carried out according to the design / drawings to be developed by the Contractorand approved by BYPL. Forall buildings, structures, foundations etc. necessary layout and details shall be developed by theContractor keeping in view the functional requirement of the Sub-Station facilities and providingenough space and access for operation, use and maintenance based on the input provided by BYPL. Certain minimum requirements are indicated in this specification for guidance purposes only.However, the Contractor shall quote according to the complete requirements.
- i. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to protect all the existing equipment's, structures, facilities & buildings, etc. from damage. In case any damage occurs due to the activities of the Contractor on account of negligence, ignorance, accidental or any other reason whatsoever, the damage shall be made good by the Contractor at his own cost to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall also take all necessary safety measures, at his own cost, to avoid any harm / injury tohis workers and staff from the equipment & facilities of the power station.
- j. During the progress of work, the Engineer will exercise supervision of the work to ensure that the technical provisions of the contract are being followed and the work is being executed accurately and properly. However, such supervision shall in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for executing the work in accordance with the specifications.
- k. Before submitting the bid, the Contractor shall inspect and examine the site and its surroundings and shall satisfy himself as to the nature of the ground and subsoil, the availability of materials necessary for completion of the work, means of access to site and in general shall himself obtain all necessary information as to risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect his offer. No extra claim consequent on any misunderstanding or otherwise shall be allowed.

4 SCOPE OF SUPPLY AND WORK

All material required for civil work mentioned in this specification is included in scope of supply of the bidder. For Major Works, kindly refer Scope of Supply and Scope of Work of tender document.

5 DESIGNAND EXECUTION CRITERIA

- 5.1 Design Criteria
 - a. The minimum grade of concrete shall be M-25 & Grade of Steel Fe 500D.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

- b. Limit state method of design shall be adopted unless specified otherwise in the specification.
- c. For detailing of reinforcement IS: 2502 and SP: 16 shall be followed. Cold twisted deformed bars conforming to IS: 1786 shall be used as reinforcement. However, in specific areas mild steel (Grade I) conforming to IS:432 can also be used. Two layers of reinforcement (on inner and outer face) shall be provided for wall & slab sections having thickness of 150 mm and above. Clear cover to reinforcement towards the earth face shall be minimum 40 mm.
- d. The procedure used for the design of the foundations shall be the most critical loading combination of the steel structure and or equipment and/or superstructure and other conditions, which produces the maximum stresses in the foundation or the foundation component and as per the relevant IS Codes of foundation design. Detailed design calculations shall be submitted by the bidder showing complete details of work proposed to be used.
- e. Design shall consider any sub-soil water pressure that may be encountered following relevant standard strictly.
- f. Necessary protection to the foundation work. If required shall be provided to take care of any special requirements for aggressive alkaline soil. Black cotton soil or any other type of soil, which is detrimental / harmful to the concrete foundations.
- g. Foundation system adopted by Bidder shall ensure that relative settlement.

5.2 Design Loads for Equipment

Design criteria shall comprise the codes and standards used. Applicable climatic data including wind loads, earthquake factors maximum and minimum temperatures applicable to the building locations, assumptions of dead and live loads, including equipment loads, impact factors, Safety factors and other relevant information.

- a. Loads of equipment shall be considered as per manufacturer's certified drawings.
- b. The foundation shall be designed as per attached soil investigation report or bidder shall carryout investigation from BYPL approved vendor.
- Foundations shall be analyzed for all possible load combinations as per the relevant IS codes.
- d. Minimum reinforcement shall be governed by IS: 2974 and IS: 456.

5.3 Cement

a. Unless otherwise specified or called for by Engineer, the fresh ordinary Portland cement conforming to IS-8112 of 1976 (latest revision) i.e. 43 grade shall be used for the works.

Rev no. 02	Page 6 of 16
------------	--------------



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

- b. The record of cement shall be maintained in M.A.S register by the contractor and verified by engineer of the BYPL.
- c. Cement shall be stored in a perfectly water-tight and well ventilated site store capable of accommodating cement to ensure continuity of the work and having a raised and perfect dry floor. Each parcel or consignment of cement shall be stacked separately therein to permit easy access for inspection and a record shall be kept so that each parcel or consignment may be identified. Cement which has become stale or otherwise unsuitable and any bags or the like containing hardened lumps or cakes of cement, consequent to storage at Contractor's site stores will be rejected and shall be removed from the site and disposed of as directed by the Engineer. The cost of such rejected quantities shall be borne by the Contractor.

5.4 Concrete

- a. Design Mix of M-25 grades of concrete as per provisions of IS: 456 and other applicable codes shall generally be used for civil work. RMC must be of ACC/Ultratech/Shree cement.
- b. The curing period shall commence immediately after the concrete is finally screened and continued a period of 21 days all civil works. The top and side surfaces of concrete shall be kept moist and be protected from the direct rays of the sun during the period. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer's proposals for ensuring continuous protection of the concrete during the curing period.
- c. Mix Design shall be carried along with other Raw material testing from approved lab from approved lab and same shall be submitted for BYPL approval.

5.5 Steel

The reinforcing bars shall be Fe-500D generally conform to various requirements of IS: 1786 (for High Strength deformed steel bars and wires for concrete reinforcement).

5.6 Aggregates

- a. Aggregates shall consist of natural sand, crushed stone and gravel and shall be chemically inert, strong, hard, clean, durable against weathering of limited porosity, free from deleterious materials and shall conform to the applicable standards. If so desired by the Engineer, they shall be washed and screened.
- b. Sampling and testing shall be as per the applicable standards and shall be carried out under the supervision of Engineer. The cost of all test, sampling, etc. shall be borne by the Contractor.
- c. All coarse and fine aggregates shall be stacked separately and shall avoid contamination with foreign materials. Segregates aggregates shall be rejected.
- 5.7 The necessary arrangements for field test shall be done at site. The material testing register and weighing material register shall be maintained for field and lab mandatory test by the contractor's authorized site engineer, having degree in Civil Engineering or

Rev no. 02	Page 7 of 16
------------	--------------



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

minimum three year experience with diploma in civil egg. The copy of all the certificates shall be submitted to BSES officials.Water

- a. Water used for both mixing and curing shall be as per applicable standards.
- b. Potable waters are generally satisfactory. Where water can be shown to contain an excess acid, alkali, sugar or salt, Engineer may refuse to permit its use.
- c. Water test certificate provide by the vendor.

5.8 Bricks

- a. Bricks having minimum75kg/cm² compressive strength can only be used for masonry work. Contractor shall ascertain himself at site regarding the availability of bricks of minimum 75kg/cm² compressive strength before submitting his offer.
- b. Ensure that the bricks are free from cracks, war page and of uniform colour.
- c. Manufacturer's test report & Material Test reports for all the materials shall be submitted for approval prior to the utilization for work.
- d. Contractor shall make his own arrangements for the storage of adequate quantity of material.

5.9 Levelling, Excavation, Backfill& Compaction

- a. Area shall be properly leveled before construction. If fill material is required, the fill material shall be suitable as per the requirement & level. The fill shall be such a material and the site so designed as to prevent the erosion by wind and water of material from its final compacted position or the in-situ position of undisturbed soil. Backfill material around foundations or other works shall be suitable for the purpose for which it is used and compacted to the density described under Compaction. If rocky strata available at site then bidder have to do all the necessary arrangements for rock cutting& its disposal.
- b. The thickness of fill material under the foundations shall be such that the maximum pressure from the footing, transferred through the fill material and distributed onto the original undisturbed soil will not exceed the allowable soil bearing pressure of the original undisturbed soil. For expansive soils the fill materials and other protections etc.to be used under the foundation is to be got approved by BYPL. All the area excavated in due course of construction must be filled by vendor. The area of future bay must be filled by vendor up to the proper level of yard.
- c. Whenever water table is met during the excavation, it shall be dewatered and water table shall be maintained below the bottom of the excavation level during excavation, concreting and backfilling.
- d. Material unsuitable for founding of foundations shall be removed and replaced by suitable fill material and to be approved by BYPL. Excavated material not suitable or not required for backfill shall be disposed off in areas as directed by BYPL. Excavation and backfill for foundations shall be in accordance with the relevant IS code.

Revino 02	Page 8 of 16



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

- e. The density to which fill materials shall be compacted shall be as per, relevant IS and as per direction of BYPL. All compacted sand filling shall be confined as far as practicable. Backfilled earth shall be compacted to minimum 95% of the Standard Proctor's density at OMC. The sub grade for the roads and embankment filling shall be compacted to minimum 95% of the Standard Proctor's density at OMC. Cohesion less material sub grade shall be compacted to 70% relative density (minimum).
- f. Anti termite chemical treatment shall be given to foundations of Enclosure, filling below the Enclosure floor etc. as per IS: 6313 and other relevant Indian Standards.

5.10 General Requirement Site Surfacing/Stone Filling

The material required for site surfacing/stone filling shall be free from all types of organic materials and shall be of standard quality, and as approved by BYPL. The material to be used for stone filling/site surfacing shall be uncrushed/crushed/broken stone of 20 mm nominal size (ungraded single size) conforming to Table 2 of IS:383 - 1970. Hardness, Flakiness shall be as required for wearing courses are given below:

a. Sieve Analysis limits (Gradation)

(IS: 383 - Table - 2)

Sieve % passing by weight

Size 100 40mm 85 – 100 20mm 0 – 20 10mm 0 – 5

'One Test' shall be conducted for every 500 Cu.m.

b. Hardness

Abrasion value (IS: 2386 Part-IV) - not more than 40%

Impact value (IS: 2386 Part-IV) - not *more* than 30% and frequency shall be one test per 500 cum with a minimum of one test per source

c. Flakiness Index

One test shall be conducted per 500 cum of aggregate as per IS:2386 Part-I and maximum value is 25%

5.11 Admixtures & Additives

- a. Only approved admixtures shall be used in the concrete for the Works. When more than one admixture is to be used, each admixture shall be batched in its own batch and added to the mixing water separately before discharging into the mixer. Admixtures shall be delivered in suitably labeled containers to enable identification.
- b. Admixtures in concrete shall conform to IS: 9103. The waterproofing cement additives shall conform to IS: 2645. BYPL shall approve concrete Admixtures/ Additives.

Rev no. 02	Page 9 of 16
------------	--------------



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

- c. The contractor shall use water-reducing set-retarding admixture in some of the concrete. The use of such an admixture will not be approved to overcome problems associated with inadequate concrete plant capacity or improperly planned placing operations and shall only be approved as an aid to overcoming unusual circumstances and placing conditions.
- d. The water-reducing set-retarding admixture shall be an approved brand of Lignosulphonate type admixture.

5.12 Antiweed Treatment, Stone Spreading & PCC

- a. The Contractor shall furnish all labour, equipment and materials required for complete performance of the work in accordance with the drawings specification and as per the direction of BYPL.
- b. The contractor shall prepare the specified area before stonespreading. PCC must be carried out in two layers. First layer of 75 mm thickness nominal of grade 1:4:8 concreting and second layer of 75 mm thickness of grade 1:2:4 cement concrete.
- c. Along with PCC Stone spreading of 100cm thickness shall be done.
- d. Before taking up stone filling, antiweed treatment shall be applied in the specified area wherever gravel filling is to be done, and the area shall be thoroughly de-weeded including removal of roots. The recommendation of local agriculture or horticulture department shall be sought wherever feasible while choosing the type of chemical to be used. Nevertheless the effectiveness of the chemical shall be demonstrated by the contractor and monitored over a period of two to three weeks by the Engineer-in-Charge. The final approval shall be given by Engineer-in-Charge and final approval given based in the results.
- e. The antiweed chemical shall be procured from reputed manufacturers. The dosage and application of chemical shall be strictly followed as per manufacturer's recommendation. The contractor shall be required to maintain the area free of weeds for a period of 1 year from the date of application of 1st dose of antiweed chemicals.
- f. In yard area red sand stone of 50 mm thickness must be laid above nominal PCC. Above sand stone gavel spreading of specified size must be laid.

5.13 Trench

- a. Trench shall be of RCC type.
- b. All the material wherever required for trenches shall be supplied by bidder.
- c. Power Cable trench and Control cable trench shall be separate
- d. The factory made precast removable RCC covers (with lifting arrangement) as per the layout drawing shall be provided. The precast covers shall be constructed using RCC of M35 grade. Trench cover must be of pre-cast concrete of grade not less than M-35 of appropriate load bearing capacity.

Revino 02	Page 10 of 16
REVIO UZ	I PAGE IU OLID



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

- e. Cable trench RCC covers shall be designed for self weight of top slab + UDL of 2000 Kg/m2 + concentrated load of 200 kg at centre of span on each panel.
- f. Paved portion of cable trenches shall be repaired to withstand class AA Loading of IRC/relevant IS Code
- g. The top of trenches shall be kept at least 100 mm above the finished ground level. The top of cable trench shall be such that the surface rain water do not enter the trench.
- h. All metal parts inside the trench shall be connected to the earthing system at regular intervals.
- i. Wherever required, all the construction joints of cable trenches i.e. between base slab to base slab and the junction of vertical wall to base slab as well as from vertical wall to wall and all the expansion, joints shall be provided with approved quality PVC water stops of approx. 230 x 5 mm size for those sections where the ground water table is expected to rise above the junction of base slab and vertical wall of cable trenches.
- j. The repaired Cable trenches shall be blocked at the ends if required with brick masonry in cement sand mortar 1:6 and plaster with 15mm thick 1:6 cement and mortar.
- k. Angles 50x50x6 mm (minimum) with lugs shall be provided for edge protection all round edges of repaired RCC cable/pipe trenches supporting covers.
- I. Sealing of repaired cable trench must be made in such a manner that no rain water can accumulate in it.
- m. If trench passes through road/load bearing path then Box Culvert of Appropriate load bearing shall be used.
- n. All the floor openings in building shall be covered with 6mm thick Checkered plates.
- o. Trench in existing control room may be used for control cable/LT Power Cable laying but repairing and modification of the same shall be in vendor's scope. If new trench is required in control room then the same shall also be in vendor's scope.
- p. Hot deep GI Cable supporting angles/brackets shall be fixed with Hilti Anchor fastner on trench wall

5.14 Substation Building

- a. Building Shall comply fire safety norms as per relevant IS.
- b. Ground floor of the building shall be made for cable cellar.
- c. First floor of the building shall accommodate11 kV and 33 kV Switchgear.

Rev no. 02	Page 11 of 16
------------	---------------



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

- d. Second floor of the building, if applicable, shall accommodate auxiliary equipment as per scope of work of tender document. Building shall be designed considering load of additional floor and suitable provision shall be kept for future expansion.
- Height of 3.5 meter is recommended for cable cellar. However, height of cable cellar room shall be finalized during detailed engineering based on functional requirements of switchgear. Operation and maintenance considerations shall also be taken into account.
- f. Height of 4.5 meter is recommended for other floors, however it will be finalized during detailed engineering based on functional requirements of switchgear. Operation and maintenance considerations shall also be taken into account.
- g. Clear space of 1m at the rear and 2.5 m in front is mandatory for all equipment to ensure ease of operation and maintenance. However, clearances shall be optimized subject to functional requirements of equipment during detailed engineering.
- h. The minimum height of substation room/HV switch room/MV switch room shall be arrived at considering 1200 mm clearance requirement from top of the equipment to the below of the soffit of the beam.
- i. There shall be two entries and two exits for each floor and room.
- j. Motorized shutter shall be provided for entry and exit of switchgears.
- k. Rolling shutter, Doors and windows shall be provided in Building wherever required. Fire Doors/Fire windows shall be provided as per Fire norms/NBC.
- I. Two staircases shall be provided in substation building with granite finish and SS Railing of 304 grade. Proper access stairs shall be provided at all exists of the building.
- m. Kota stone shall be provided in cable cellar and switchgear room for flooring purpose.
- n. Finishing of walls shall be with three coats of Plastic Paint i.e. two coats during installation and one coat at the time of handover.
- o. External grit wash plaster of approved shade shall be provided, approved make water proofing compound shall be added in the plastering work.
- p. Internal Plaster work, putty, POP, primer and painting shall be provided inside building and common area with plastic paint.
- q. Epoxy flooring after installation of equipment on kota stone shall be provided in Switchgear room.
- r. Level of cable cellar room shall be above 1200 mm from FGL. FGL shall be kept about 500mm above the surrounding road level.
- s. Provision for Cable Entry and Exit in Switchgear room, Cable Cellar Room and capacitor bank room.

Rev no. 02		Page 12 of 16
------------	--	---------------



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

- t. Provision of Lighting, Exhaust Fan, Ceiling Fan, Power Points for Cable Cellar and Switchgear Room shall be provided.
- u. Water proofing in three layers shall be done in roof slab and ground floor trench. Proofing shall be done by using Dr Fixit chemical.
- v. In case the building height requires the fire safety norms to be followed then properly designed firefighting system must be installed as per the norms of Delhi fire Service Department. All necessary clearance and certificate required from Delhi fire department must be in the scope of bidder.
- w. Green Building concept must be implemented in Substation Building design for maximum day lighting and ventilation.

5.15 Substation Road

- a. Inside substation roads to be provided for access along with car parking for three cars and two Wheeler parking for three vehicles. Building and parking are in the scope of bidder. Layout of the roads shall be based on layout drawing for the substation. Parking areas shall be provided for Site personnel and visitors as per layout drawing. Adequate turning space for vehicles shall be provided and bend radius shall be set accordingly. It has to be connected suitably with roads.
- b. All substation roads shall be constructed so as to permit transportation of all heavy equipment up to 60MT. The main approach roads upto Control Room Building and other relevant roads will be RCC/Cement Concrete Roads. The other connecting roads and pathways shall be of Paver blocks/ CC Road as per site requirement. The pavers blocks used for the roads shall be minimum 80mm thick with compressive strength not less than 450Kg/cm2.
- c. Road construction shall be as per IRC standard.
- d. Adequate provision shall be made for road drainage.
- e. All the culverts and its allied structure (required for road/rail, drain, trench crossings, etc.) shall be designed for class AA loading as per IRC standard/IS code. All trenches inside the substation shall cross the road through culverts.

5.16 Fire wall

Fire Wall shall be of RCC construction, Height, width and fire rating shall be as per Fire safety norms. Wall shall be plaster painted as per Fire safety norms.

5.17 Boundary wall

RCC framed structure with brick infill masonary work in 1:4 cment sand mortar boundary wall shall be provided with column spacing of about 3m c/c, height of boundary wall shall be kept as 2.4m above FGL, above wall, Y shape Hot deep Galvanised angle shall be provided with 10 runs of galvanised punched tape and 750 dia concertina coil. Bounday wall shall have grit plaster on both the side. Below FGL, wall shall be designed as retaning wall as per site requirement.

Rev no. 02		Page 13 of 16
------------	--	---------------



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

6 INTERFACING

The proper coordination & execution of all interfacing civil works activities shall plan in advance and execute in such a manner that interfacing activities do not become bottlenecks and dismantling, breakage etc. is reduced to minimum.

7 INSPECTION, TESTING& QUALITY CONTROL

- a. Detailed field quality plan shall be submitted for approval.
- b. Construction Quality shall be properly controlled by the bidder. Bidder shall work as per the Field Quality Plan provided by BYPL. All the Tests specified in the Field Quality Plan shall be done by bidder.
- c. Weekly construction status will be updated by the bidder to BYPL to assure the work progress & the construction quality.
- d. A Civil Engineer shall be deployed by the bidder for construction quality control. Civil Engineer has to review ongoing construction work, check materials and workmanship.
- e. Necessary arrangements for field tests shall be done at site. Bidder has to do the following tests from NABL accredited labs:
 - Raw material test: For Cement, sand, aggregates, water, brick, Steel
 - Cube Test for compressive strength of concrete

8 STATUTORY RULES

- a. Contractor shall comply with all the applicable statutory rules pertaining to factories act (as applicable far the State). Fire Safety Rules of Tariff Advisory Committee. Water Act for pollution control and coordinate with forest department for necessary approval prior to tree cutting.
- b. Plastering on structural members (in fire prone areas) etc. shall be made according to the recommendations of Tariff Advisory Committee.
- c. Statutory clearance and norms of State Pollution Control Board shall be followed as per Water Act for effluent quality from plant.
- d. Use of C&D waste material as per Order DPCC/EC/9311/WMC-11/2014-15/3044-3068
 dt. 14.01.2020

9 DEVIATIONS

Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the bidder complies fully with this specification. No deviation will be acceptable post order.

10 DOCUMENTATION

a. Drawing submission shall be as per the matrix given below. All documents/ drawing shall be provided in Soft & Hard on A3/ A4 sheet in box file with separators for each

Rev no. 02	Page 14 of 16
------------	---------------



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

section. Language of the documents shall be English only. Deficient/ improper document/ drawing submission may liable for rejection

b. This list is not exhaustive but indicative of minimum requirement only. Final list of drawings shall be prepared by successful bidder during detailed engineering.

S. No	Detail of Document	Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre construc tion	Post construc tion
1	Design calculation, general arrangement drawings, foundation drawing & detailed erection /Construction drawings including R/F drawings for Sub-Station Control Room Building		Required		Required
2	Field quality plan		Required	Required	
3	Foundation design & drawing of all equipment foundations		Required		Required
4	Structural steel fabrication drawings for equipment support structure		Required		Required
5	Foundation design & drawing of Power Transformer		Required		Required
6	Design & drawing of transformer grating, firewall & burnt oil tank		Required		Required
7	Foundation design & drawing for lighting pole		Required		Required
8	Foundation design & drawing for Capacitor Bank, Auxiliary Transformer and design of fencing For both.		Required		Required
9	Complete fencing along with gate for the Sub-Station yard		Required		Required
10	Details of Indoor and Outdoor Cable Trenches with cable tray supports and trench covers		Required		Required
11	Design & drawing of Rainwater Harvesting System, sewerage system including septic tank, Water supply arrangement, landscaping, etc		Required		Required
12	Design & drawing of roads and complete drainage system (with final connection to Rain Water Harvesting recharge pit) within SubStation including crossings		Required	Required	Required
13	Design & drawing Security room		Required	Required	Required

Rev no. 02	Page 15 of 16
------------	---------------



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORK

S. No	Detail of Document	Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre construc tion	Post construc tion
14	Design & drawing NIFPS system & underground water tank		Required	Required	Required

11 APPROVED MAKES

S No	Item Detail	Approved make	Remarks
1	Exhaust fan	Crompton/Havells/Bajaj	
2	Lighting fixture	Havells/Crompton/Philips	
3	Air conditioning System	Voltas/carrier/Hitachi	
4	Structural Steel Built up Section	Tata/SAIL/Jindal	
5	Ceramic tiles	Kajaria	Size not less than 600mmX300 mm
6	Toilets fittings	Jaquar/Hindware make	
7	Toilet door	Green ply	Both Side laminated
8	Toilet Flooring	Kajaria	Anti skid tiles of Size 600 mm X 600 mm
9	Grid building floor	Kota Stone	
10	Glass door fittings	Ozone make	As per approved Drawings
11	Mortise Lock and Door closer	Dorma/Dorset make	
12	Doors and Windows	Hindalco/Jindal	Aluminium powder coated
13	Electrical cable	Havells/Polycab/Finolex/KEI	
14	Electrical conduit	Setia	Heavy Duty
15	Switch socket	Anchor/Havells/Legrand	
16	Cement	ACC/Ultratech/J K Laxmi	
17	TMT Bar	Tata/Jindal/SAIL	
18	Plastic Paint	Asian/Nerolack/Berger	Three or more coat.
19	Sanitary pipes	Astral/Skipper/Ashirwad	Ring fitted
20	Almirah	Godrej/Tata	
21	Water Proofing	Dr fixit / BASF	

Rev no. 02	Page 16 of 16